

# **The Namdhari Movement**

**A Search for its Bibliography**

**Navtej Singh**





# Shahed Bishan Singh Library

Namdhari Shahedi Smarak, M. (KOTLA-148023 (PB.)

Accession No. 1340

Date 22-6-2018

Book No. \_\_\_\_\_

### **Author's other works :**

1. Punjab Yaadan De Jharokhe Chon (Ed.) (1990, 2006)
2. Starvation and Colonialism : A Study of Famines in Nineteenth Century British Punjab, 1858-1901. (1996)
3. Challenge to Imperial Hagemony : The Life Story of a Great Indian Patriot Udham Singh (1998)
4. Emergence of the Image : Redact Documents of Udham Singh (Ed.)(2002)
5. Samraji Dhauns Nu Vangaar : Mahaan Ghadr Inqlabi Shaheed Udham Singh Di Jivan-Gatha (2004)
6. Reflections on Baba Dyal and Nirankari Movement (Ed.) (2007)
7. Itihas Ki Hai ? by E. H. Carr (What is History ?) translated into Punjabi (2007)
8. Perspectives on Guru Arjan Dev : Contribution and Martyrdom (Ed.)(2008)
9. Rethinking 1857 and the Punjab (Ed.) (2008)
10. Re-Exploring Baba Ram Singh and Namdhari Movement (Ed.) (2010)
11. Madhkalin Bharat : Ek Sabhiata Da Adhian (Medieval India : A Study in Civilization) by Irfan Habib, translated into Punjabi (2012)
12. Understanding the Colonial Punjab : A Chronological Narrative 1849-1947 (2013)



# **THE NAMDHARI MOVEMENT**

## **A SEARCH FOR ITS BIBLIOGRAPHY**

*Navtej Singh*

**UNiSTAR**

International Publishers  
of Indian and Foreign Languages



**Representation Offices**

- 596 Street, Madera, California-93638
- 8 Automatic Rd. Unit 2C, Brampton L6S 3N5, Canada

ISBN: 978-93-5113-632-3

**THE NAMDHARI MOVEMENT  
A SEARCH FOR ITS BIBLIOGRAPHY**

by

***Navtej Singh***

2015

Unistar Books Pvt. Ltd.

S.C.O. 26-27, Sector 34 A, Chandigarh-160022  
India

Ph. +91-172-5077427, 5077428

email : unistarbooks@gmail.com

Printed & bound at Unistar Books Pvt. Ltd.

301, Industrial Area, Phase-9,

S.A.S. Nagar, Mohali-Chandigarh (India)

email : unistarbooks@gmail.com

website : www.unistarbooks.com

© 2015

*Produced and bound in India*

*All rights reserved*

*This book is sold subject to the condition that it shall not, by way of trade or otherwise, be lent, resold, hired out, or otherwise circulated without the publisher's prior written consent in any form of binding or cover other than that in which it is published and without a similar condition including this condition being imposed on the subsequent purchaser and without limiting the rights under copyright reserved above, no part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in or introduced into a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means (electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise), without the prior written permission of both the copyright owner and the above-mentioned publisher of this book.*



## **Contents**

• Comprehending the Bibliography	7
• Home Department Proceedings	17
• Foreign Department Proceedings	44
• Burma Documents	56
• Punjab Government Records	58
• Published Government Records	121
• Dissertations, Thesis, Newspapers, Journals, Magazines, Periodicals	126
• Books	134
• Articles	197





## **Comprehending the Bibliography**

Accessibility of evidence is a necessary pre-requisite to write 'history'. Greater the entrance to the data, the degree of possibility of acquiring the 'actuality' will be higher and would result in providing wider clarity to the historical process of human evolution or civilization. This collection and compilation of the deposition or source material is technically called the Bibliography.

Literally the word 'Bibliography' is composed of two Greek words : 'Biblion' and 'Graphien'. 'Biblion' means 'books' and 'Graphien' implies 'to write'. In that sense, its meaning comes out to be 'writing of books'. Yet, according to the 'Oxford English Dictionary', the Bibliography means 'a technique to prepare a systematically detailed list of written or published record'.<sup>1</sup> That is, it is the record of physical details of an evidence, source or literature.

Basic objective of the Bibliography is to identify and investigate the bibliographic information, search of the publisher of source materials through other libraries from where to avail the desired averment. It creates for readers the selective and useful material and helps in informing the degree of research in a particular topic. For scholars it prevents repetition of research and helps them in providing the interested material.<sup>2</sup>

However, it is not possible to present a complete bibliography of a subject since it is an endless process. Moreover, the 'process of historical research is an unending dialogue between questions posed by professional scholars and their answers fashioned from historical data... but new directions demand the location and use of new historical sources.'<sup>3</sup> Thus, the scope of the word 'Bibliography' contains details of books or evidence and preparing their list. It includes : books, monographs, reports, pamphlets, patents,

standards, newspapers, periodicals and articles in journals. To the extent, it also incorporates manuscripts, maps, audio video material, microfilms and microfitch.

For a scholar who is engaged in constructing an historical past there is available a variety of attestations as source material. It comprised of the archaeological and literary averments, official records of the government; particularly proceedings of its different departments, un-published provincil and divisional records, published authorised annals in the form of reports, parliamentary papers, private papers of viceroys and governors-general, of other officials and private individuals, various census reports, state and district gazetteers, gazetteers of the Princely states and revenue settlement and assessment reports.

Besides these there are available documents related to the different socio-religious organisations : the Namdharis, the Nirankaris, the Radha Soamis, the Singh Sabha, the Arya Samaj, the Brahmo Samaj and the Christian missionaries. Newspapers, selections from the Native Newspapers published in the North Western Provinces and Oudh, the Central Provinces and the Punjab during the years from 1860-1930, Proceedings of the Indian National Congress, 1885-1940, the Indian History Congress (from 1935 onwards), Proceedings of the Punjab History Conferences (from 1965 onwards), different regional and national/international journals, books and articles also constitute some other forms of evidence.<sup>4</sup>

My interest on the Namdhari movement began with organizing a seminar in May 2008, to commemorate the 150th year of the Movement, in the capacity of Head, Department of Punjab Historical Studies, Punjabi University, Patiala. Editing of papers presented by scholars during the Seminar resulted in publication of the book : *'Re-Exploring Baba Ram Singh and Namdhari Movement'* by our University. Later on during a meeting with our worthy Vice-Chancellor, Dr. Jaspal Singh and S. Surinder Singh



Namdhari, Vice-President, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, I was asked what else could be done in connection with the 150th year of the movement. I suggested that there was need to prepare a comprehensive bibliography of the movement. Both the Vice-Chancellor and S. Surinder Singh Namdhari asked me to work on this venture.

Already there are some bibliographies on the Punjab accessible to the scholars. These include : *A Bibliography of the Punjab* by Ganda Singh (1966); *Sources On Punjab History* by W. Eric Gustafson & Kenneth W. Jones (1975); *A Select Bibliography of Historical Sources, 1880-1984, Vol. I* by S.C. Aggarwal (1985); *Punjab & N.W.F.P. : A Select Bibliography of Historical Sources, Vol. II* by S.C. Aggarwal (1987); *Punjab : A Select Bibliography, 1939-1979*, by S.C. Aggarwal & Mrs. Ramesh R. Aggarwal (1980); *The Sikhs And Their Literature, 1849-1919* by N.G. Barrier (1970); *Punjab History in Printed British Documents : A Bibliographical Guide* by N.G. Barrier (1969); *Banned Controversial Literature And Political Control in British India, 1907-1947* by N.G. Barrier (1976).

*Textual Sources for the Study of Sikhism* by W.H. McLeod (1984); *A Bibliography of the Punjab* by Ikram Ali Malik (1968); *Seditious Literature in the Punjab* by Ganda Singh (1988); *Sikh Studies : A Classified Bibliography of Printed Books in English* by Hakam Singh (1982); *A History of Punjabi Literature* by Mohan Singh (1956) and *The Sikhs : Their Literature on Culture, History, Philosophy, Politics* by Rajwant Singh (1980); etc.

All these Bibliographical accounts contain some references to the Namdhari Movement; yet there is not a detailed narrative of literature pertaining to the movement. It is with this objective in view that the present attempt has been made. Moreover, the studies on Namdhari Movement have certain controversies particularly about character of the movement. Availability and examination of the entire possible literature would certainly enhance its scope of

re-examination and will enable to formulate a proper perspective.

Broadly speaking the parennial sources on the movement are attainable from the British Official documents and contain detailed information about the origin, activities and impact of the Kuka Movement. These governmental records are first published by Nahar Singh under the titles : *Gooroo Ram Singh and The Kuka Sikhs, Kuka Documents*, 1863-1871, Vol. I (1965); *Gooroo Ram Singh and the Kuka Sikhs, Kuka Documents – the Kuka Massacre*, 17th and 18th January 1872, Vol. II (1966) and *Gooroo Ram Singh and the Kuka Sikhs, Kuka Documents*, April 1872-June 1880, Vol. III (1967).

*Rebels Against The British Raj, Documents*, 1863-1880, compiled by Nahar Singh and Kirpal Singh (1989); *Kukas of Note in Punjab, Kuka Documents – 1881* by Jaswinder Singh Historian (1984), and *Kuka Movement – Freedom Struggle in Punjab, Kuka Documents*, 1880-1903 by Jaswinder Singh Historian (1985). Among the other official record included : The Census Rports; State and District Gazetters; Revenue Settlement Reports; Punjab Criminal Justice Reports; Punjab Police Administration Reports; and Punjab Administration Reports, etc.

The only contemporary non-official corroboration contains in the 'Letters' of Baba Ram Singh. These are also called as the *Hukamnamas*. These were first compiled by Sant Tahil Singh under the title, *Hukamname : Some Letters of Baba Ram Singh (Kooka) Namdhari*. Later on Ganda Singh compiled 51 *Hukamnamas* in his *Kookian Di Vithia* published in 1944 and was followed by Jaswinder Singh Historian's, *Hukamnamas of Satguru Ram Singh* in 1988.

Next in the genre are the *Sakhis* written by the Namdhari writers about their Gurus and *gathas* of heroic deeds of the Kuka Singhs who laid down their lives during the movement. Earliest among these writers are Sant Chanda Singh, Baba Kahla Singh, Sant Dhian Singh Kadrabadi, Sant Santokh Singh and Sant Nidhan Singh Alim.

They had the privilege to serve their *Satgurus* : Hari Singh and Partap Singh and stayed at Bhaini Sahib headquarters. They had access to those Kukas who were confidants of Baba Ram Singh and recorded oral accounts and incidents in which Baba and his confidants were involved.<sup>5</sup>

Some of these Namdhari writers wrote *Baramahs* and *Satguru Bilas* in the late 19th and early 20th century. The *Baramahas* of Baba Chanda Singh, Sant Nihal Singh and Kala Singh pertain to the late 19th and early 20th century; whereas *Baramahas* of Suba Mihan Singh, Sant Teja Singh Sukhal, Sant Iqbal Singh and Chatter Singh Bhoir related to the mid 20th century. The *Baramahas* of these seven writers are edited by the Namdhari writer Tara Singh Anjan<sup>6</sup>. The Namdhari *Baramaha* is the narrative of pangs felt by the Namdhari followers due to their separation from Baba Ram Singh. Yet the scope of them is wider.<sup>7</sup>

The *Satguru Bilas* of Sant Dhian Singh Kadrabadi and of Santokh Singh Bahawal were written during the period of Namdhari Gurus : Hari Singh (1872-1906) and Partap Singh (1906-1959). They kept alive Sikh literary tradition of comprising *Gurbilas* in both poetic and prose styles. The former composed *Sri Satguru Bilas Patshahi Barvin* and the latter *Satguru Bilas* in early years of the 20th century. Literally, *Gurbilas* means 'Pleasure of the Guru'.<sup>8</sup> Apart from *Sau-Sakhi*, *Babe Ajite Di Ghoshat* and *Karni-nama* were the other writings attracting the Namdhari interest.

Giani Gian Singh wrote 28 *Kabits* on Kukas in his *Panth Parkash*. These are published under the title 'Namdhari Sikh Sankhep Vivran'. In fact, so far the Namdhari writings are concerned the 19th century is known for the *Hukamnamas* and the writings of Bhai Santokh Singh Bahawal. First half of the 20th century was dominated by the writings of Sant Nidhan Singh Alim and Sant Inder Singh Chakarvarti; later half of the 20th century if divided into two; would be marked by the writings of Taran Singh Vehmi and the later half by Pritam Singh Kavi.<sup>9</sup>



Among the other prominent Namdhari writers are : Harnam Singh Baguli, Bishan Singh Historian, Gurbux Singh alias Godha Singh 'Jat', Niranjan Singh Mirgesh, Mangal Singh Arshi Farishta, Maharaj Gurdial Singh, Mangal Singh Lyallpuri, Master Nihal Singh, Nirankar Singh Chetan, Pritam Singh Panchhi, Atma Singh Sankhatrvi, Maharaj Bir Singh, Rajinder Singh Gurusar, Swaran Singh Sanehi, Dalip Singh Namdhari, Harsa Singh Chattar, Jaswinder Singh Historian, Suba Surinder Kaur Kharral, Suwaran Singh Virk, Devinder Singh Gill, Amar Bharti, Tara Singh Anjan, Harvinder Singh Hanspal, Kirpal Singh Kasel, Sant Harbans Singh Billu, Gurbhajan Singh Namdhari, Master Amrik Singh, Sant Jiwan Singh 'Kav-Bhushan', Sant Mahinder Singh Panihari, Jagdish Singh Wariam, Principal Beant Kaur, Sant Harnam Singh Swaich, Pandit Jagat Singh Khanduwalia, Surjit Singh Jeet, Giani Mehar Singh Kanpur, Sadhu Singh Kisan, Surjit Khurshidi and Sant Jagdish Singh Namdhari etc.<sup>10</sup>

Ganda Singh was the first non-Namdhari historian. He was followed by Jaswant Singh Jas, Fauja Singh, M.M. Ahluwalia and Dr. Joginder Singh, etc. While Ganda Singh wrote *Kookian Di Vithia*, Jaswant Singh Jas wrote first biography of Baba Ram Singh in Punjabi.<sup>11</sup> There are available few comments on the Namdhari movement in the writings of Bhai Vir Singh, Giani Hira Singh Dard, Master Tara Singh, Shaheed Bhagat Singh, Bhai Parmanand, Baba Sohan Singh Bhakna, Subhash Chander Bose, Pandit Jawahar Lal Nehru, Pandit Sunder Lal, Gurbux Singh Preetlari, Dr. Rajinder Parsad, Khushwant Singh, Bhai Kanh Singh Nabha, Sirdar Kapur Singh and Santokh Singh Dhir, etc.<sup>12</sup>

Other important source on the Namdharis is the newspaper the *Satjug*. It was started in 1920 from Lahore as a Punjabi weekly paper and was shifted to Sri Bhaini Sahib, Sri Jiwan Nagar and now from New Delhi. Nirankar Singh Chetan was the first editor of *Satjug* and was followed by Maharaj Gurdial Singh and Nidhan Singh Alim. Another daily Panjabi Newspaper *Kuka* was also started

from Lahore.<sup>13</sup> *Sutantar Bharat, Namdhari Samachar, Chakardoot, Azad Hindustan, Nawan Hindustan, Sachu Marg* and *Gursikhi Vichardhara* were some of other Namdhari newspapers. Besides, there are a number of journals, magazines and periodicals carrying writings/articles on the movement along with the contemporary non-Namdhari newspapers. In that sense, there is available a rich repository of source-material both in the form of primary and secondary derivations.

Finally the assignment would not have been completed but for the assistance rendered by many individuals and institutions. The staff of the Punjab State Archives at Patiala and Chandigarh; Haryana State Archives, Panchkula; Punjab Civil Secretariat Library, Chandigarh, the Namdhari Libraries at Sri Bhaini Sahib, Sri Jiwan Nagar and Kuka Memorial, Malerkotla; Dwarka Das Library and Panjab University Library, Chandigarh; Satguru Ram Singh Chair Library and Bhai Gurdas Library, Guru Nanak Dev University, Amritsar; Central State Library, the Languages Department Punjab Library, Dr. Ganda Singh Reference and Main Library, and Department of Punjab Historical Studies Library at Punjabi University, Patiala have been very co-operative and helpful. I express my sincere thanks to them.

The literature in the National Library, Kolkata was retrieved from the internet and the list of books on the Namdharis available in the India Office Library, London was given to me by S. Chetan Singh, Deputy Director, the Languages Department, Punjab, Patiala. I am grateful to him. Much assistance came from S. Jaswinder Singh Historian, a very soft-stroked and warmth personality. He unhesitatingly provided me references on the Kuka movement accessible in the records present in the National Archives of India, New Delhi. It not only saved time but helped me to complete the project well before time. His debt is never ending. Suba Surinder Kaur Kharral, another prominent Namdhari woman writer, gave me the references on Namdharis attainable in the Patiala and Nabha

States Records at Punjab State Archives, Patiala. She had got this material translated from Urdu/Persian to Punjabi. Without her sincere help this information would not have been possible to include. I express my deeper regards to her and her husband S. Bhagwant Singh.

Support given by Sh. Devinder Singh Gill and S. Suwaran Singh Virk is equally unforgettable. Both of them provided information on the missing links related to the Namdhari literature. Their gentle personalities left deep influence on me. Dr. Joginder Singh, Head, Namdhari Chair, Guru Nanak Dev University not only appreciated the idea of preparing Bibliography but gladly permitted me to consult records in the Library of the Chair. I am grateful to all of them.

During the period of research S. Surinder Singh Namdhari took personal interest. He not only encouraged me to complete the work but gave me the Burma Records on the movement. I am grateful for his affectionate attitude and the respect he showed. S. Harvinder Singh Hanspal, president, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib and Sant Jagtar Singh appreciated my efforts. My sincere regards to them. During my stay at Sri Bhaini Sahib, S. Harpal Singh Sewak not only took personal care but helped me to locate the relevant sources in the library. I am thankful for his friendly behaviour. It is equally difficult to forget my stay at Sri Jiwan Nagar and the personal care by Thakur Dalip Singh. I am sincerely thankful to him. A large number of friends gave me moral support. I am particularly thankful to them.

Our honourable Vice-Chancellor, Dr. Jaspal Singh not only recognised the suggestion of producing Bibliography but was kind enough to allow me to take leave to collect literature from different libraries and institutions. I express my earnest thanks and gratitude to him for encouraging the academics. Staff of my department was co-operative and helpful and I am thankful to them. Lastly, Harmanjot and Sharanjit gave very memorable and affectionate



support. My respected parents (Late Giani Arjan Singh and Smt. Mohinder Kaur), dear brothers (Late Harbhajan, Late Sampuran, Late Santokh, Avtar) and sisters (Sukhjit, Sukhbir) remain my source of guidance, encouragement and inspiration. I express my deep sense of respect and affection to them. My brothers-in-law Dr. Gurjit Singh Rattan and Dr. Parwinder Singh Grewal accorded me their conscientious boost. My personal regards to them.

In the expiration, I may expect that publication of this Bibliography be welcomed as a valuable reference on the Namdhari movement but would also assist to understand the process of image building and consolidation not merely in the British official records but the way it was carried forward through the Namdhari and Non-Namdhari perspectives. In other words, will provide a re-thinking to settle the controversies around character and its historical responsibility.

10 May, 2015

**NAVTEJ SINGH**

Professor

Department of Punjab Historical Studies,  
Punjabi University, Patiala.

### **References and Notes**

1. *The Concise Oxford Dictionary of Current English*, Oxford University Press, Delhi, Fourth Impression, 1993.
2. Brar, Gursharan Kaur : *Sandarb Sewa*, Preet Publications, Patiala, 2005, pp. 202-233.
3. Gustafson, W. Eric & Jones, Kenneth, W : *Sources on Punjab History*, Manohar, New Delhi, 1975, Preface, p.1.
4. Singh, Navtej : *Starvation and Colonialism : A Study of Famines in the Nineteenth Century British Punjab, 1858-1901*, National Book Organization, New Delhi, 1996, pp. 230-250.
5. Singh, Joginder : *Namdhari Guru Ram Singh*, National Book Trust, India, New Delhi, 2010, pp. IX-X.

6. *Ibid.*, pp. xi-xii.
7. *Ibid.*, pp. 148-149.
8. *Ibid.*, pp. 150-158.
9. Virk, Suwaran Singh : *Kuka Lehar Da Punjabi Sahit*, Satguru Ram Singh Chintan Adara, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 2009, p. 12.
10. *Ibid.*, pp. 27-450.
11. Singh, Dr. Joginder, *op. cit.*, p. 160.
12. Virk, *op. cit.*, p. 400-402.
13. *Ibid.*, pp. 147-150.

## **Government of India Home Department, Proceedings**

Kooka's Sect. : Public, A, March 1860, No. 36.

Kooka's Sect. : Public, A, March 1860, Nos. 23-30.

Kooka's Sect. : Public, A, June 1860, Nos. 26-29.

Official Letters for Secretary of State, Government of India :  
Public A, September 1860, Nos. 152-153.

Some Official Letters regarding Kooka's Sect. : Public A,  
October 1860, Nos. 108-109.

Some Official Letters regarding Kooka's Sect. : Public A,  
October 1860, Nos. 68-71.

Official Letters for Secretary of State, Government of India :  
Public A, November 1860, Nos. 33-35.

Kooka Sect. : Judicial, B, September 1861, Nos. 157-158.

Kookas : Judicial, B, March 1868, No. 11.

Ram Singh Kooka : Judicial, B, October 1869, Nos. 8-9.

Report on Kookas : Police, B, May 1869, No. 22.

Appeal from Kahn Singh, Ram Singh Kooka refused. : Judicial,  
B, October 1869, Nos. 8-9.

Report on Kookas : Judicial, B, October 1870, Nos. 8-9.

Report on the Kooka Sect for 1870 : Judicial, A, April 1871,  
Nos. 52-55.

Murder of four butchers and wounding three others in the  
slaughter-house at Amritsar : Judicial, B, June 1871, Nos. 22-25.

Further report on the butcher murder case : Judicial, B, July  
1871, Nos. 45-61.

Further correspondence regarding the murder of butchers at  
Amritsar & Raikot in Ludhiana District : Judicial, B, August 1871,  
Nos. 26-32.

Murder of Jaishi Ram by a Sikh of the Kuka Sect. : Judicial, B, 30 September 1871, Nos. 42-43, 4-6.

Shimla Records : Judicial, A, September 1871, Nos. 320-321.

Reward sanctioned by the Punjab government to the Patiala Officials and others for bringing to justice the men concerned in the murder at Raikot : Judicial, B, September 1871, Nos. 4-6.

Sant Singh bringing notice of ill-treatment of the family of Bishan Singh, the murderer of Jaise Ram : Judicial, B, October 1871, No. 10.

Sant Singh Luthra praying for two Kookas : Judicial, B, November 1871, No. 45

Proceedings in the recent murder of butchers at Amritsar, report to Secretary of State : Judicial B, November 1871, Nos. 67-68.

Sanctioned reward approved by the Secretary of State : Judicial, A, 23 December 1871, No. 20.

Intelligence of murder acknowledged with regret by the Secretary of State : Judicial, B, December 1871, No. 17.

Amritsar Butcher Case : Judicial, B, December 1871, No. 19.

Amritsar Murder Case : Judicial, A, 24 June 1871, Nos. 22-25; Judicial, A, 29 July, 1871, Nos. 45-61; Judicial, A, 19 August 1871, Nos. 26-32; Judicial, A, 16 September 1871, Nos. 42-43; Judicial, A, 12 December 1871, No. 17; Judicial, A, 4 November 1871, Nos. 67-68; Judicial, A, 30 September 1871, Nos. 4-6; Judicial, A, 23 December 1871, No. 20.

Murder of certain Muhammadan butchers of Amritsar and a similar outrage committed at Raikote. : Judicial, A, 9 July 1871, Nos. 45-61.

Murders at Amritsar and Raikote : Judicial, A, 9 August 1871, Nos. 26-32.

Amritsar Butchers murder case : Judicial, A, 4 November 1871, Nos. 67-68.

Kukas : Judicial, B, 4 November 1871, No. 45; Judicial, B, 30 December 1871, No. 19.

Trial and Conviction of certain Kuka Prisoners. : Judicial, A, 6 January 1872, Nos. 19-20.

Removal of names of certain prisoners from the return of Political prisoners in the Punjab for the half year ending 30th June 1871. : Judicial, A, 13 January 1872, Nos. 28-30.

Recent disturbances by Kookas in the Ludhiana District of the Punjab. : Judicial, A, 20 January 1872, Nos. 55-71.

Alleged connection of Ram Singh, Kuka Guru with the murder cases at Amritsar and Movements of Certain Kookas. : Judicial, A, January 1872, Nos. 52-63.

Disturbances created by bodies of Kukas in the Ludhiana district of Punjab. : Judicial, A, 20 January 1872, Nos. 55-71.

Kukas : Judicial, A, January 1872, Nos. 149-154.

Correspondence regarding the recent murder cases at Amritsar and Raikot and Ram Singh's connection therewith. : Judicial, A, 13 January 1872, Nos. 52-63.

Amritsar Butcher Case : Judicial, A, 13 January 1872, Nos. 52-63, 27-29, 31-34.

Murder of Butchers of Amritsar. : Judicial, A, February 1872, Nos. 57-58.

Recent disturbances committed by Kookas in the Punjab : Judicial, A, February 1872, Nos. 232-236.

Kuka Prisoners detained at Allahabad Fort. : Judicial, A, February 1872, Nos. 24-25.

Outbreak of Kukas at Malodh and Malair Kotlah, in the Ludhiana district in Punjab. : Judicial, A, February 1872, Nos. 7-20, 30.

Correspondence regarding the Recent outrages committed by Kukas at Malodh & Malair Kotlah : Judicial, A, February 1872, Nos. 59-65.

Kuka Prisoners Warrants. : Judicial, A, February 1872, Nos. 24-25, 210.



Correspondence regarding the recent outrages committed by the bodies of Kukas at Malodh and Malair Kotlah, in the Ludhiana District of Punjab. : Judicial, A, February 1872, Nos. 7-20.

Accommodation of Kukas in the central jail at Allahabad : Judicial, A, February 1872, Nos. 24-25.

Kukas. : Judicial, A, February 1872, Nos. 451-466, 467, 485-503, 745-751.

Certain disturbances created by bodies of Kookas in Loodianah district. : Judicial, A, March 1872, No. 255.

Arrival of Kooka Chief Ram Singh in Rangoon : Judicial, A, March 1872, No. 234.

Kuka Chief Ram Singh : Judicial, A, March 1872, Nos. 326-327.

Presentation of an address by the Sikh Chiefs at a durbar expressing their hostility to the Kookas and their tenets. : Judicial, A, March 1872, No. 235.

Removal of Ram Singh, Kuka leader from Allahabad to British Burmah. : Judicial, A, March 1872, Nos. 135-137.

Brief Account of the Kooka Sect by different British officers : Judicial, A, March 1872, Nos. 111-112.

Amritsar and Raikote murder case : Judicial, A, March 1872, Nos. 138-139 A.

Certain disturbances created by bodies of Kookas in the Loodianah district : Judicial, A, March 1872, No. 255.

Principles laid down for dealing with members of the Kuka Sect serving in the army or desirous of being enlisted for such service. : Police, A, March 1872, Nos. 10-11.

Kooka Prisoners Warrants.: Judicial, A, March 1872, Nos. 135-137, 234, 326-327.

Despatch from the Secretary of State acknowledging receipt of telegrams related to certain disturbances created by bodies of Kukas in the Loodianah district. : Judicial, A, March 1872, No. 255.



Dismissal of Kukas from the Police. : Judicial, A, March 1872, No. 117.

Alleged Ram Singh's connections with certain murder cases. : Judicial, A, March 1872, Nos. 138-139.

Communication from the Governor of Punjab intimating that it is reported that Ram Singh and his friends keep up communication with the Punjab through two servants and a buniah. : Judicial, B, March 1872, Nos. 326-327.

Sikh Chiefs at Amritsar Durbar and the Kukas. : Judicial, A, March 1872, No. 235.

Release of Urjoon Singh from a jail. : Judicial, A, March 1872, Nos. 228-229.

Kukas : Judicial, A, March 1872, Nos. 993, 1001, 363-364, 923-924, 991, 1051.

Dismissal of all Kukas serving in Punjab Police : Judicial, A, April 1872, Nos. 153-156, 67-70.

Kuka Chief Ram Singh : Judicial, B, April 1872, No. 4.

Dismissal of Kukas serving in Police : Police, April 1872, Nos. 67-70.

Appeal by Sant Singh S/o Bishen Singh of Lahore : Judicial, B, April 1872, Nos. 91-92.

Kukas : Judicial, B, April 1872, Nos. 1457-1458, 461-462.

Removal of Ram Singh, Kuka leader, to British Burma : Judicial, A, May 1872, No. 122.

Kuka Chief Ram Singh : Judicial, A, May 1872, No. 60.

Kuka Outbreak in the Punjab : Judicial, A, May 1872, Nos. 107-111.

Accommodation provided for Kuka Chief Ram Singh, State Prisoner at Rangoon. : Judicial, A, May 1872, No. 13.

Proposed dismissal of Kukas serving in Punjab Police/ September 1871 Simla Records. : Judicial, A, May 1872, No. 117.

Outbreak of Kukas. : Judicial, A, May 1872, No. 141.

Dismissal of Kukas serving in Police : Judicial, A, May 1872, No. 26.

Public denunciation of Kuka doctrines by eight Bedis of the town Dera Baba Nanak : Judicial, A, May 1872, Nos. 107-108.

Disturbances committed by body of Kukas at Malerkotla. : Judicial, A, May 1872, No. 106.

Case of butchers at Amritsar. : Judicial, A, May 1872, Nos. 14-15.

Disturbances committed by Kukas of Punjab. : Judicial, A, May 1872, No. 142.

Mr. Charistie's Case : Police, A, May 1872, No. 26.

Kooka Prisoners Warrants : Judicial, A, May 1872, No. 122.

Alleged Ram Singh's connections with certain murder cases : Judicial, A, May 1872, No. 60.

Kooka Chief Ram Singh in Rangoon : Judicial, A, May 1872, No. 80.

Kuka Outrages. Despatch from Secretary of State forwarding a communicate from government of Punjab giving an account of public renunciation of Kuka doctrine by Dehra Baba Nanak Bedis. : Judicial, A, May 1872, Nos. 107-108.

Despatch from Secretary of State acknowledging the Final report of Umritsar Butcher murder case and full report on Jaisee Ram murder. : Judicial, A, May 1872, Nos. 14-15.

Despatch from the Secretary of State approving the removal of Ram Singh Kuka Chief to British Burma. : Judicial, A, May 1872, No. 122.

Despatch from the Secretary of State regarding the Kuka Outrages : Judicial, A, May 1872, Nos. 141-142.

Removal of Ram Singh, the Kuka leader to British Burma. : Judicial, A, May 1872, No. 122.

Kukas : Judicial, A, May 1872, Nos. 141, 142.

Kukas : Judicial, B, May 1872, Nos. 1615-16, 1623, 1679, 1683, 1695, 1697, 481.

Interception of Letters between Ram Singh and his adherents. : Judicial, A, May 1872, No. 60.

Regarding issuing the several *Pothees* to Ram Singh which were requested by him. : Judicial, B, June 1872, Nos. 141-143.

Umritsar Butcher's murder case : Judicial, A, June 1872, No. 15.

Possibility of rising in the Punjab : Judicial, A, June 1872, No. 11.

Restrictions placed on the correspondence of the Kuka Prisoners confined in Rangoon, Hazaribagh, Chunar and Fort at Assirgarh. : Judicial, A, June 1872, Nos. 333-338.

Kuka Chief, Ram Singh : Judicial, A, June 1872, Nos. 87-88.

Disturbances committed by a body of Kukas at Malair Kotlah & Execution of the Kukas. : Judicial, A, June 1872, No. 106.

Kuka Outbreak in the Punjab. : Judicial, A, June 1872, Nos. 107-111.

Execution of Kukas at Maler Kotla : Judicial, A, June 1872, Nos. 112-132.

Permission to supply books asked for the Kuka State Prisoner Ram Singh. : Judicial, A, June 1872, Nos. 141 and 143.

Precautions taken by Punjab government to prevent any rising of the Kukas : Judicial, A, June 1872, No. 11.

Accommodation for the Kuka Chief Ram Singh at Rangoon. : Judicial, A, June 1872, Nos. 87-88.

Adjustment of Charges incidental to the detention of the Kuka Chief Ram Singh. : Judicial, A, June 1872, Nos. 87-88

Arrest and despatch of Kuka leader Ram Singh & his Subahs to Allahabad. Deportation of Kuka leader Ram Singh & his Subahs to Rangoon suggested. Report on Kuka Outbreak in Punjab. : Judicial, A, June 1872, Nos. 107-11.

Amritsar Murder Case : Judicial, A, June 1872, No. 11, 132-137, 106.

Removal of Cowan : Judicial, A, June 1872, Nos. 112-132.

Kukas : Judicial, A, June 1872, Nos. 107-111.

Mode of execution of sixteen criminals : Judicial, A, June 1872, Nos. 112-132.

Kukas : Judicial, A, June 1872, Nos. 1699-1700, 1799, 1809, 1811-1818, 1819-1913.

No objection to Ram Singh being supplied the books (*Pothees*). : Judicial, A, July 1872, Nos. 119-120.

Petition of State Prisoner Ram Singh for Release : Judicial, A, July 1872, Nos. 164-168.

Late outbreak of Kukas in the Punjab. : Judicial, A, July 1872, Nos. 212-220.

Disturbances committed by body of Kukas at Malerkotla-Statements. : Judicial, A, July 1872, Nos. 208-211.

Explanation of Mr. T.D. Forsyth on the Execution of Criminals and the late Kuka Outbreak. : Judicial, B, July 1872, Nos. 212-221.

Butchers murders committed by Kukas. : Judicial, A, July 1872, Nos. 208-220.

Kukas. : Judicial, A, July 1872, Nos. 2103-2109, 2111-2125, 2161.

Advance of Rupee 100 to the Kuka leader Ram Singh. : Judicial, A, August 1872, Nos. 41-43.

Kuka Chief Ram Singh. : Judicial, A, August 1872, Nos. 87-88.

State Prisoner Ram Singh. : Judicial, A, August 1872, Nos. 329-332.

Kukas in the Umritsar District. : Judicial, A, August 1872, No. 12.

Outbreak of Kukas. : Judicial, A, August 1872, No. 221.

Mr. Macnabb's enquiry into cases of the Kuka Subahs confined in the Allahabad Fort. : Judicial, A, August 1872, Nos. 273-284.

Official letters regarding petition of Gurmukh Singh, Kahn Singh of Amritsar. : Judicial, A, August 1872, Nos. 368-372.

Kuka Disturbances. : Judicial, A, August 1872, No. 246.

Regarding Kuka Prisoners in Chunar Fort. : Judicial, B, August 1872, Nos. 63-64.



Information regarding Kukas. : Judicial, A, August 1872, No. 124.

Kuka Disturbances. : Judicial, A, August, 1872, No. 221.

Kuka leader Ram Singh not allowed to communicate with his friends in Punjab. : Judicial, A, August 1872, Nos. 329-332.

Certain statements regarding the Kukas in Amritsar district. : Judicial, A, August 1872, Nos. 12 and 124.

Report on the state of health of Kuka Chief Ram Singh and arrangements about his removal to other building. : Judicial, A, August 1872, Nos. 329-332.

Despatch from Secretary of State intimating that he will wait receipt of the explanation relative to the fact that 16 Kuka prisoners executed at Malerkotla under Mr. Forsyth's orders were blown away from guns not hanged. : Judicial, A, August 1872, No. 221.

Despatch from Secretary of State approving of the dismissal of Mr. L. Cowan and of the orders issued in report to Mr. Forsyth. The grant of a pension to Mr. Cowan of Rs. 300/- per mansem sanctioned. : Judicial, A, August 1872, No. 246.

Accommodation for the detention of Kuka Prisoners in the Allahabad Fort. : Judicial, A, August 1872, Nos. 273-284.

Petition of Gurmukh Singh and Kahn Singh for reward for assistance in the discovery of the Kukas at Amritsar. : Judicial, B, August 1872, Nos. 368-372.

Adjustment of Charges on account of Kuka Prisoners at Allahabad. : Judicial, B, September 1872, No. 151.

Kuka leader Ram Singh not allowed to communicate with his friends in the Punjab. : Judicial, A, September 1872, Nos. 144-147.

Expenses incurred on account of Kuka prisoners at Allahabad. : Judicial, A, September 1872, Nos. 144-147.

Passage money for deporting Kuka Chief Ram Singh, from Calcutta to Rangoon. : Judicial, B, September 1872, No. 124.

Letter to Gopal Singh from State Prisoner Ram Singh from Rangoon. : Judicial, B, September 1872, Nos. 144-147.

Petition from Gurdit Singh of Amritsar praying for release of Ram Singh. : Judicial, B, September 1872, No. 190.

Recovery of amount advanced to Ram Singh, the Kuka leader, by the Chief Commissioner, British Burmah. : Judicial, A, October 1872, No. 169.

Late Outbreak of Kukas. : Judicial, A, October 1872, No. 15.

Late Outbreak of Kukas. : Judicial, A, October 1872, No. 252.

Regarding the Proceedings of the Kukas. : Judicial, A, October 1872, No. 318.

Mr. Forsyth's conduct on the occasion of the recent Kuka Outbreak. : Judicial, A, October 1872, No. 61 & 88-95.

Despatch from the Secretary of State intimating that he will reserve his remarks on Mr. T.D. Forsyth's explanation regarding his proceedings connected with the late Kuka Outbreak until informed of the views of the Government of India. : Judicial, A, October 1872, No. 15.

Passage money for deporting Kuka Chief Ram Singh, from Calcutta to Rangoon. : Judicial, B, October 1872, No. 14.

Despatch from the Secretary of State exonerating Mr. T.D. Forsyth from all blames in the matter of the execution of the 16 Kuka prisoners. : Judicial, A, October 1872, No. 61.

Despatch to the Secretary of State forwarding supplementary statement of Mr. T.D. Forsyth's explanation on the occasion of the recent Kuka Outbreak, together with a minute by the Lt. Governor of Punjab. : Judicial, A, October 1872, Nos. 88-95.

Result of enquiry as to how a letter from Maharaja of Patiala to the Secretary, Government Punjab, regarding the Kuka Outbreak was published. : Judicial, A, October 1872, Nos. 252-257.

Advance of Rupee 100 to the Kuka leader Ram Singh. : Judicial, A, November 1872, No. 121.

Cost of maintainance of the Kuka Prisoners at Allahabad from the Provisional revenues of the North-Western Provinces, decided. : Judicial, B, November 1872, No. 38.

Receipt of amount of Rs. 100 from Chief Commissioner, Burma. : Judicial, A, November 1872, No. 121.

Kuka Prisoners at Allahabad. : Judicial, B, November 1872, No. 38.

Adjustment of Charges incidental to the detention in British Burmah of the Kuka Chief Ram Singh. : Judicial, A, December 1872, Nos. 240-241.

Extension of Act XII of 1868, the Punjab Appeals Act. : Judicial, A, December 1872, Nos. 229-230.

Amount of Charges of Kuka Chief Ram Singh. : Judicial, B, December 1872, No. 24.

Statement showing monthly charges on Ram Singh. : Judicial, B, December 1872, No. 241.

Report of Inspector General of Police regarding manufacturing Gun Powder by Kukas at Raipore. : Judicial, B, November 1872, No. 71.

Report regarding Kukas in Punjab. : Judicial, A, January 1873, Nos. 124-126.

Kuka Outbreak in the Punjab. : Judicial, A, January 1873, No. 61.

Transfer of Mr. T.D. Forsyth from Punjab to Oudh. : Judicial, A, January 1873, Nos. 124-126.

Despatch from the Secretary of State expressing concurrence in the views of Government of India on Mr. Forsyth's statement as to his conduct in the matter of Kuka Outbreak. : Judicial, B, January 1873, No. 61.

Appeal against the transfer of T.D. Forsyth, C.B. from the Punjab to Oudh. : Judicial, A, January 1873, Nos. 124-126.

Appeal against the transfer of T.D. Forsyth C.B. from the Punjab to Oudh. : Judicial, A, February 1873, No. 26.

Delay in the transmission of certain telegrams in connection with Kuka Outbreak. : Judicial, A, March 1873, Nos. 93-100.

Subahs of Kuka leader Ram Singh. Proceedings and orders approved by Secretary of State. : Judicial, A, March 1873, No. 193.

Return of state prisoners rated in class II. : Judicial, A, March 1873, No. 241.

Kuka Outbreak – Transfer from the Punjab to Oudh of Mr. T.D. Forsyth, C.B. in connection with the Kuka Outbreak. : Judicial, A, March 1873, No. 194.

Despatch from the Secretary of State approving of the proceedings and orders issued in regard to the Subahs of the the Kuka Chief Ram Singh. : Judicial, A, March 1873, No. 193.

Appeal of T.D. Forsyth. : Judicial, B, April 1873, No. 21.

L. Cowan praying for restoration to service. : Judicial, A, May 1873, Nos. 297-298.

Record of the service under government of Mr. Lombart Cowan, late officiating deputy commissioner of Ludhiana. : Police, A, June 1873, Nos. 413-417.

Asirgurh Prisoners : Political, B, May 1873, No. 47.

Asirgurh Prisoners : Political, B, May 1873, No. 57.

Asirgurh Prisoners : Political, B, May 1873, Nos. 25-26.

Mangal Singh, Kuka : Judicial, B, July 1873, Nos. 102-103.

Appeal of T.D. Forsyth : Judicial, B, September 1873, Nos. 216-217.

Detention in British Burma of the Kuka Chief Ram Singh. : Judicial, A, October 1873, Nos. 89-94 & No. 80.

Estimate of Charges on account of the maintenance of Ram Singh, the Kuka Chief at Rangoon, for 1873 sanctioned. : Judicial, A, October 1873, Nos. 89-94.

A fixed annual expenditure of Rs. 400/- sanctioned for maintenance of Kuka Chief Ram Singh. : Judicial, A, October 1873, Nos. 89-94.



Appeal of T.D. Forsyth. : Judicial, A, November 1873, Nos. 234-235.

Kuka Prisoners – charges incurred on maintenance & guarding of the three Kuka prisoners at Moulmein during 1873 sanctioned, and increased expenditure of Rs. 46.8 per annum sanctioned with effect from the 3rd January 1874. : Judicial, B, March 1874, Nos. 167-79.

Kuka Tribe – Sardar Attar Singh at work called 'Takhi' (Sakhi) regarding the origin of Kuka tribe. : Public, B, April 1874, Nos. 81-82.

Punjab Government forwarding copy of Sakhi published by Attar Singh regarding the origin of the Kukas. : Public, B, May 1874, No. 22.

Disposal of the property of Ram Singh, the Kuka Chief. : Judicial, B, June 1874, Nos. 241-248.

Detention of Kuka Subahs in confinement as political prisoners. : ~~Judicial, B, June 1874, Nos. 279-365.~~

Confidential circular regarding the Kukas addressed to all commissioners in the Punjab. : Judicial, A, June 1874, No. 366.

Treatment of the two Kuka prisoners received from Allahabad at Chunar for confinement. : Judicial, A, June 1874, No. 367.

Question of policy of State precautions of Kuka Prisoners confined in the Allahabad Jail, and correspondence regarding their maintenance, accomodation, etc. : Judicial, B, June 1874, Nos. 279-365.

Proposal regarding the transfer of the property of Ram Singh, Kuka Chief, a prisoner at Rangoon, to his brother and order thereon. : Judicial, B, June 1874, Nos. 241-248.

Punjab Lieutenant-Governor-Opinion of the Lt.-Governor of Punjab on the question of policy of state precautions against the Kuka prisoners. : Judicial, B, June 1874, Nos. 279-365.

Punjab-circular issued to the Commissioners of Divisions in regard to the surveillance of the Kukas. : Judicial, B, June 1874, No. 366.

Conduct of Mr. Christie and the Amritsar police in connection with the butcher murder case at Amritsar. : Judicial, A, August 1874, Nos. 101-112.

Punjab-Circular issued to the Commissioners of Divisions in regard to the surveillance of the Kukas. : Judicial, B, August 1874, Nos. 101-102.

Conduct of Mr. Christie and the Amritsar police in connection with the butecher murder case at Amritsar. : Judicial, A, August 1874, Nos. 101-112.

Punjab-circular issued to the Commissioners of Divisions in regard to the surveillance of the Kukas. : Judicial, B, August 1874, Nos. 101-102.

Kuka Chief Ram Singh. : Judicial, B, October 1874, No. 52.

Letters from Kuka State Prisoners detained at Bombay. : Judicial, B, October 1874, No. 52.

Letters addressed by the Kuka Prisoners at Aden to their friends in India to be delivered to the addresses. : Judicial, B, October 1874, No. 52.

Kuka Prisoners at Aseargarh. : Political, B, September 1874, Nos. 8-13.

Desire of the Kuka State Prisoner Ram Singh to send for his brother to visit him. : Judicial, A, January 1875, Nos. 78-80.

Expenditure for purchase of clothing for the Kuka Prisoners detained at Aden. : Judicial, A, January 1875, Nos. 198-201.

Ram Singh Kuka requesting to see his brother at Rangoon on a visit : Judicial, B, January 1875, No. 47.

Permission denied. : Judicial, B, February 1875, Nos. 78-80.

Kuka Prisoners at Aden-their transfer on account of ill-health & clothing to Kuka Prisoners at Aden. : Judicial, B, February 1875, Nos. 198-201.

Case of Sinclair versus H. Jombs. : Judicial, A, March 1875, Nos. 155-194.

Ram Singh addressing letter to his friends in Punjab. : Judicial, B, March 1875, Nos. 44-45.

Kuka Prisoners. : Judicial, B, March 1875, Nos. 16-18.

Chunar Prisoners. : Judicial, B, March 1875, Nos. 44-45.

Letter received from Kuka State Prisoner Ram Singh. : Judicial, A, April 1875, Nos. 231-233.

Sahib Singh and Kahn Singh, Kuka Prisoners at Aden transferred to Hazaribagh : Judicial, B, April 1875, Nos. 64-73.

Hurnam Singh and wife Chandoo wanted permission to see Ram Singh in Rangoon. : Judicial, B, May 1875, Nos. 16-18.

Arrival of two persons at Rangoon with parwanah from Punjab Government to see Ram Singh. : Judicial, B, May 1875, Nos. 16-18.

Transfer of the two Kuka State Prisoners, Sahib Singh & Kahn Singh to Hazaribagh. : Judicial, B, May 1875, Nos. 111-115.

Kuka Prisoners Sahib Singh and Kahn Singh-Arrangement for their confinement at Hazaribagh. : Judicial, B, June 1875, Nos. 40-41.

Refused the desire of the Kuka State Prisoner Ram Singh to send for his brother to visit him. : Judicial, A, June 1875, Nos. 167-169.

Ram Singh not to be allowed to see any persons from the Punjab. : Judicial, A, June 1875, Nos. 40-41.

Petition of Mrs. Jiwani, wife of Man Singh, one of the two Kuka State Prisoners in confinement at Chunar praying that she and husband's cousin be allowed an interview with him. : Judicial, A, June 1875, Nos. 170-172.

Report regarding the health of the Kuka State Prisoner Sahib Singh confined in Hazaribagh. : Judicial, A, June 1875, Nos. 210-211.

Kuka Prisoner Man Singh confined in the fort of Chunar. Dealing of visitors. : Judicial, B, August 1875, Nos. 19-20.

Removal of L. Cowan. : Judicial, B, June 1875, Nos. 167-169.

Letter of Ram Singh, translation : Judicial, B, April 1875, Nos. 231-33.

Granted the permission to Man Singh's wife for interview with her husband, in the presence of some reliable person acquainted with the dialect in which she speaks. : Judicial, B, July 1875, Nos. 232-233.

Asseergurh Fort. : Establish, B, July 1875, No. 79.

Papers regarding Petition from Man Singh's wife for permission for interview with her husband. : Judicial, B, August 1875, Nos. 19-20.

Subsistence allowance for the two Kuka State Prisoners Sahib Singh and Kahn Singh confined in Hazaribagh. : Judicial, B, August 1875, Nos. 12-13.

Allowance for the two Kuka State prisoners at Hazaribagh. : Judicial, B, September 1875, Nos. 69-70.

Assergurh Prisoners : Political, B, July 1875, No. 11.

Kuka State Prisoners confined in Hazaribagh jail allowed warm clothing. : Judicial, B, January 1876, Nos. 175-177.

Kuka State Prisoner. : Judicial, B, February 1876, No. 224.

Kookas. : Judicial, B, February 1876, Nos. 30, 36.

Descriptive role of the man who the Kuka Prisoners want. : Judicial, B, April 1876, No. 5.

Punjab government stating that it is not advisable to send Jawahar Singh as servant at Hazaribagh. : Judicial, B, July 1876, Nos. 155-156.

Mangal Singh praying for release : Judicial, B, July 1876, Nos. 180-191.

Kuka Prisoners detained under Bengal Regulation III of 1818. It would be undesirable to release them. : Judicial, B, July 1876, Nos. 177-179.

Kuka State Prisoners, Sahib Singh and Kahn Singh confined at Hazaribagh. The Bengal government applying for an expenditure for warm clothing for them. : Judicial, B, January 1877, Nos. 31-32.



Regarding Petition of Kuka Prisoners : Jowahar Singh, Lukha Singh, Brahma Singh : Judicial, B, March 1877, Nos. 105-109.

Kuka Prisoners confined in Burma and the Chunar Fort prohibited from corresponding with anybody. : Judicial, A, June 1877, Nos. 333-338.

Kuka Prisoners confined in the Chunar Fort, report of Health of the two Kuka State Prisoners during the half year ending the 30th June 1877. : Judicial, B, July 1877, No. 41.

Kukas. : Judicial, B, June 1877, Nos. 330-338.

Kuka Ram Singh, confined at Rangoon prohibited from communicating with Man Singh confined at Chunar Fort. : Judicial, B, September 1877, No. 51.

Translation of correspondence of Ram Singh with Man Singh of Chunar. : Judicial, B, September 1877, No. 51.

Kuka State Prisoner Ram Singh kept under strict surveillance to prevent his communicating with his followers in the Punjab. : Judicial, B, November 1877, Nos. 7-8.

Kuka State Prisoners – regarding the non-delivery of the letters addressed to Kukas until approved by the proper authority and translation of a letter written to Man Singh-Kuka Prisoner. : Judicial, B, October 1877, Nos. 156-158.

Grant for warm clothing at Hazaribagh. : Public, A, December 1877, Nos. 31-32.

Forwards the views to CC on effectively stopping of all communication from Punjab to Kuka State Prisoner Ram Singh. : Judicial, B, January 1878, Nos. 138-139.

Kuka State Prisoners-Ram Singh confined at Rangoon, transferred to Tarey or Mergui with a view to put a stop to his correspondence to his friends in Punjab. : Judicial, B, January 1878, Nos. 138-139.

Hukma Singh and Man Singh confined in the Chunar Fort. Report of their health during the second half of 1877. : Judicial, B, January 1878, No. 105.

Man Singh confined in the Chunar Fort. The commandant at Chunar forwarding letters addressed to him. : Judicial, B, January 1878, Nos. 226-227.

Rangoon Jail Map. : Judicial, B, January 1878, Nos. 138-139.

Kuka Prisoners. : Judicial, B, July 1878, Nos. 41-42.

Man Singh addressing letter to his wife Jiwani. : Judicial, B, June 1878, Nos. 62-63.

Sahib Singh and Kahn Singh – recommending them to be allowed to be remain under surveillance outside the prison walls at Hazaribagh. : Judicial, B, June 1878, Nos. 64-65.

Kuka Prisoners confined at Chunar. Report of their health during first half of 1878. : Judicial, B, July 1878, No. 87.

Ram Singh confined at Rangoon. Handing over to him an English translation addressed to him by his daughter Nandan and Budh Singh in Punjab. : Judicial, B, July 1878, Nos. 184-185.

Confined State Prisoners at Chunar-Man Singh and Hukma Singh : Judicial, B, July 1878, Nos. 223-225.

Sahib Singh, Kahn Singh detained in Hazaribagh. Relaxation given. : Judicial, B, July 1878, Nos. 41-42.

Man Singh – Kuka State Prisoner – confined at Chunar, handing over to him an English translation of a letter written by his wife Jiwani. : Judicial, B, August 1878, Nos. 179-180.

Gaurd and residence at Mergui for Ram Singh. : Judicial, B, September 1878, Nos. 237-241.

Certain letter addressed. : Judicial, B, September 1878, Nos. 175-176.

Chief Commissioner Burma reporting on the condition of Kuka State Prisoners at Moulmein, Lakha Singh, Brahma Singh and Jowahir Singh. : Judicial, B, October 1878, No. 138.

Ram Singh writing letter to his daughter at Lahore. : Judicial, B, October, 1878, Nos. 136-137.

Ram Singh to be transferred to Mergui. : Judicial, B, October 1878, Nos. 315-318.



Ram Singh addressing letter to his relatives at Lahore. : Judicial, B, December 1878, Nos. 46-47.

Kuka State Prisoners confined in the Chunar Fort. Their health report for the second half of 1878. : Judicial, B, January 1879, No. 28.

Punjab Government refusing delivery of a letter addressed by Kuka Ram Singh at Rangoon to his friends in Punjab. : Judicial, B, January 1879, No. 51.

Kuka State Prisoner. Report by the Chief Commissioner British Burma on the health of the Kuka Prisoners. : Judicial, B, March 1879, No. 153.

Kuka State Prisoners confined in the Chunar Fort-addressing letters to their friends in Punjab. : Judicial, B, May 1879, Nos. 139-140.

Proposal for transfer of Ram Singh from Rangoon to Mergui. : Judicial, B, August 1879, Nos. 257-259.

Death report of Kuka State Prisoner Sahib Singh. : Judicial, B, August 1879, Nos. 1-2.

Kuka Prisoner Ram Singh. : Judicial, B, October 1879, No. 138.

Communication held by Kuka State Prisoner Ram Singh with his friends in the Punjab. : Judicial, B, November 1879, Nos. 162-164.

Proposal for transfer of Ram Singh from Rangoon to Mergui. : Judicial, B, November 1879, Nos. 162-64.

Kuka State Prisoners in Chunar Fort, health report. : Judicial, B, January 1880, No. 181.

Kuka Prisoner proposed to transfer to Cornorta from Rangoon. : Judicial, B, February 1880, Nos. 54-55.

Removal of Kahn Singh from Hazaribagh to Chunar Fort. : Judicial, B, February 1880, Nos. 219-223.

Conduct of Kuka State Prisoner Ram Singh at Rangoon. : Judicial, B, March 1880, No. 52.

Ram Singh is to be retained in seclusion. : Judicial, B, March 1880, Nos. 36-37.

Proposal for transfer of Kuka State Prisoner Kahn Singh at Chunar. : Judicial, B, April 1880, Nos. 68-72.

Kooka Prisoners. : Judicial, B, May 1880, No. 22.

Kuka State Prisoner Ram Singh Complains. : Judicial, B, April 1880, No. 56.

Report regarding Kuka Ram Singh in Burma. : Judicial, B, April 1880, No. 63.

Transferring of Kuka Prisoner Kahn Singh from Hazaribagh to Chunar Fort. : Judicial, B, June 1880, Nos. 105-106.

Kuka State Prisoner Ram Singh Complains. : Judicial, B, June 1880, No. 131.

Kuka State Prisoners in Chunar Fort – Health Report. : Judicial, B, July 1880, No. 186.

Regarding Kuka Prisoners. : Judicial, B, August 1880, No. 145.

Removal of Kuka Ram Singh to Mergui : Judicial, B, September 1880, Nos. 232-236.

Arrest of Kuka Sikh for Communicating with Kuka State Prisoner Ram Singh. : Judicial, B, August 1880, Nos. 197-198.

Letter from Man Singh. : Judicial, B, August 1880, Nos. 63-64 and Nos. 29-30.

Ram Singh transferred from Rangoon to Mergui. : Judicial, B, October 1880, Nos. 155-157.

Asirgarh's return. : Judicial, B, October 1880, No. 10.

Statement of Kuka Prisoner under Regulation XXV of 1827. : Judicial, B, April 1881, Nos. 149-150 and Nos. 186-189.

Circumstances under which some Kukas obtained access to Ram Singh at Mergui. : Judicial, B, April 1881, Nos. 142-146.

Health report of Kuka State Prisoners at Chunar Fort. : Judicial, B, July 1881, Nos. 152-153.

Release of Nanu Singh, servant of Kuka Ram Singh at Mergui. : Judicial, A, August 1881, Nos. 146-149.

Proposed transfer of Ram Singh to Island. : Judicial A, August 1881, Nos. 146-149.

Kuka State Prisoners in British Burma. : Judicial, B, September 1881, Nos. 134-135 & Nos. 132-133.

Kuka State Prisoners in Chunar Fort. Sikh soldiers are not to be sent to Chunar. : Judicial, B, October 1881, Nos. 243-244.

Panjab Government forwards translation of the letter of Ram Singh. : Judicial, B, October 1881, Nos. 188-195.

Chief Commissioner Central Province forwards letter addressed by Rur Singh Kuka at Asirgarh to his friends in Punjab. : Judicial, B, December 1881, Nos. 122-123.

Kuka state Prisoners confined in Chunar Fort, health and condition. : Judicial, B, January 1882, Nos. 45-46.

Kuka State Prisoners confined in British Burma, health and condition. : Judicial, B, March 1882, Nos. 82-84.

Panjab Government submits letter to Ru Singh addressed by Hira Singh. : Judicial, B, March 1882, Nos. 168-171.

Kaki Mussamat Atri-Applies to be allowed to join Ram Singh at Mergui. : Judicial, B, April 1882, Nos. 192-193.

Letter addressed by Sewa Singh, Kuka State Prisoner in Central Provinces to Ram Singh. : Judicial, B, April 1882, Nos. 29-30.

Health of Kuka State Prisoner Pahara Singh in the Asirgarh Fort. : Judicial, B, April 1882, Nos. 47-50.

Death of Kuka State Prisoner Jowahir Singh at Moulmein. : Judicial, B, May 1882, Nos. 20-21.

Kuka Prisoners in Asirgarh Fort. : Judicial, B, May 1882, Nos. 20-21.

Warrant of late Kuka Prisoner Pahara Singh. : Judicial, B, May 1882, Nos. 132-133.

Behaviour of Ram Singh, Kuka Prisoner at Mergui. : Judicial, B, June 1882, Nos. 236-240.

Conduct of Kuka State Prisoners at Chunar Fort. : Judicial, B, July 1882, Nos. 195-196.

Ram Singh Kuka State Prisoner refuses to receive Atri. : Judicial, B, July 1882, Nos. 241-245.

Kuka Sakhis or prophecies—record in Bad Tirath Tank and Hari Pur in Sirsa. : Judicial, B, August 1882, Nos. 217-218.

Kuka State Prisoners confined in British Burma, health and condition. : Judicial, B, August 1882, Nos. 320-321.

Nandoo Lal, Ram Singh's attendant at Mergui, granted ticket leave. : Judicial, B, September 1882, Nos. 282-284.

Kuka Prisoners in Bombay, Return. : Judicial, B, November 1882, Nos. 23-24.

Death of Prisoner Jowahir Singh : Judicial, B, December 1882, Nos. 151-152.

Letter for Man Singh, Kuka Prisoner. : Judicial, B, December 1882, Nos. 119-120;

Judicial, B, December 1882, Nos. 199-200.

Report on the health of Kuka State Prisoners at Chunar Fort. : Judicial, B, January 1883, Nos. 197-198.

Punjab Government reports the Proceedings of the Kukas. : Judicial, B, January 1883, No. 29.

Kukar Prisoner-Death Report of Jawahir Singh. : Judicial, A, January 1883, No. 58.

Kuka Prisoners. : Judicial, B, January 1883, Nos. 82-83.

Kuka State Prisoners taken charge of by Col. M.G. Clerk, Offg. Commandant at Chunar. : Judicial, B, February 1883, No. 90.

Petition from Narain Singh and Mastan Singh praying for permission to visit Kuka Ram Singh at Mergui. : Judicial, B, February 1883, Nos. 42-43.

Punjab Government forwards letter from Sewa Singh addressed to his father. : Judicial, B, April 1873, Nos. 17-18.

Kuka State Prisoners in British Burma. : Judicial, B, June 1883, Nos. 375-378.

Half Yearly report on the Kuka Prisoners at Chunar Fort. : Judicial, B, July 1883, Nos. 59-60.



Warrants under which Kuka State Prisoners in British Burma detained. : Judicial, B, August 1883, Nos. 183-184.

Kukas at Chunar—address letter to friends in Punjab. : Judicial, B, August 1883, Nos. 208-209.

Kuka Prisoners. : Judicial, B, August 1883, Nos. 218-219.

Kuka State Prisoners – reports condition on the health of Kuka Prisoners. : Judicial, B, January 1884, Nos. 64-65.

Kuka State Prisoner Man Singh – Forwards a letter. : Judicial, B, April 1884, Nos. 249-250.

Kuka State Prisoners health in British Burma. : Judicial, B, April 1884, Nos. 84-85.

Report on Kuka Prisoners in British Burma. : Judicial, B, April 1884, Nos. 86-88.

Kuka State Prisoner confined in Chunar Fort writes letter to his wife Jiwani in Punjab. : Judicial, B, May 1884, Nos. 104-106.

Kuka State Prisoners health in Chunar Fort. : Judicial, B, July 1884, Nos. 73-74.

Kuka Barah Maha-Punjab Government forwards a translation of Barah Maha – a poem found in circulation. – Judicial, B, July 1884, Nos. 272-274.

Return of Kukas in Bombay. : Judicial, B, August 1884, Nos. 215-216.

Kuka State Prisoners – reports condition on the health of Kuka Prisoners in British Burma. : Judicial, B, September 1884, Nos. 22-24.

Reports condition on the health of Kuka State Prisoners in Bombay Presidency. : Judicial, B, December 1884, Nos. 219-221.

Rur Singh – Kuka State Prisoner in Asirgarh Fort – death report. : Judicial, B, December, 1884, Nos. 91-95.

Return of Warrant of Kuka State Prisoner Rur Singh. : Judicial, B, December 1884, Nos. 285-286.

Kukas. : Judicial, B, December 1884, Nos. 219-221.

Kukas. : Judicial, B, October 1885, Nos. 125-126.



Kuka State Prisoners. : Judicial, B, July 1885, Nos. 27-28.

Kukas. : Judicial, B, July 1885, Nos. 296-298.

Kukas. : Judicial, B, September 1885, Nos. 210-211.

Kukas. : Judicial, B, October 1885, No. 208.

Asirgarh Prisoners, Report. : Judicial, B, October 1885, Nos. 125-126.

Report on Kuka Prisoners. : Judicial, B, January 1886, Nos. 143-145.

Return of Kuka State Prisoners, Asirgarh Fort. : Judicial, B, February 1886, Nos. 194-195.

Kukas-Man Singh, Letter. : Judicial, B, May 1886, Nos. 190-192.

Reports on Kukas. : Judicial, B, January 1886, Nos. 141-142.

Kuka Prisoners in Burma, Report : Judicial, B, March 1886, Nos. 46-48.

Kuka Prisoners in Burma, Report : Judicial, B, April 1886, Nos. 129-130.

Kuka Prisoners in Burma, Report : Judicial, B, April 1886, Nos. 311-313.

Kuka Prisoners. : Judicial, B, June 1886, Nos. 78-79.

Kuka Prisoners. : Judicial, B, June 1886, Nos. 267-268.

Report on Kukas. : Judicial, B, June 1886, No. 192.

Report on Kukas. : Judicial, B, June 1886, Nos. 92-93 and 135.

Jail Report. : Judicial, B, July 1886, Nos. 296-298.

Kukas. : Judicial, B, September 1886, Nos. 225-226.

Report on Kukas. : Judicial, B, July 1886, Nos. 267-268.

Kuka Prisoners in Burma, Report. : Judicial, B, August 1886, Nos. 180-182.

Kuka Prisoner Man Singh, Letter. : Judicial, B, September 1886, Nos. 109-110.

Baba Balak Singh : Judicial, A, October 1886, Nos. 92-95.

Kukas : Judicial, B, February 1887, Nos. 99-100.

Hukam Singh, Man Singh, Kuka State Prisoners. : Judicial, B, February 1887, Nos. 90-93.

Maharaja Duleep Singh and the Kukas. : Judicial, B, February 1887, Nos. 231-233.

Kukas. : Judicial, B, March 1887, Nos. 220-225.

Kukas. : Judicial, B, April 1887, Nos. 215-216.

Kukas. : Judicial, B, April 1887, Nos. 217-219.

Kukas. : Judicial, B, April 1887, Nos. 150-151.

Kukas. : Judicial, B, April 1887, Nos. 117-118.

Kukas. : Judicial, B, July 1887, Nos. 93-94.

Kukas. : Judicial, B, October 1887, Nos. 172-179.

Kukas. : Judicial, B, January 1888, Nos. 5-6.

Kukas. : Judicial, B, January 1888, Nos. 265-66.

Kukas. : Judicial, B, February 1888, Nos. 110-111.

Kahn Singh, Kuka Prisoner : Judicial, B, March 1888, Nos. 99-101.

Kukas. : Judicial, B, April 1888, Nos. 15-16.

Kukas. : Judicial, B, April 1888, Nos. 75-77.

Kukas. : Judicial, B, July 1888, Nos. 21-22.

Kukas. : Judicial, B, August, 1888, Nos. 207-208.

Kukas. : Judicial, B, October 1888, Nos. 140-142.

Kuka State Prisoners. : Jails, B, January 1889, Nos. 3-6.

Kuka State Prisoners. : Jails, B, February 1889, Nos. 86-87.

Return of Kuka State Prisoners : Judicial, B, October 1890, No. 5.

Return of Kuka State Prisoners for the half year ending the 30th June 1891, : Jails, B, September 1891, No. 90.

Kuka State Prisoner Khushal Singh. : Judicial, B, June 1892, Nos. 286-287.

Foreign Department forwards extract from a report regarding Kuka State Prisoner Lukha Singh, detained in the Kyauktan Jail. : Jails, B, March 1892, No. 25.

Report of Kuka State prisoner Lukha Singh. : Jails, B, September 1892, No. 16.

Kuka State Prisoner, Lukha Singh, Conditional release. : Jails, B, March 1893, Nos.7-11.

Report regarding Kuka Prisoner Lukha Singh. : Jails, B, April 1893, No. 70.

Sanction conveyed to Burma : Jails, B, December 1893, Nos. 82-85.

Chief Commissioner to the grant of an allowance of Rs. 25/- a month to Lukha Singh, a conditionally released State Prisoner : Jails B, December 1893, Nos. 82-85.

Application of Atri of Amritsar for release of Nihal Singh. : Judicial, B, January 1895, Nos. 11-13.

Petition from Mehtab Singh, praying for release of his brother Khushal Singh. : Judicial, B, February 1895, Nos. 4-6.

Petition from Mehtab Singh, praying for release of his brother Khushal Singh. : Judicial, B, March 1895, No. 225.

Petition from Mehtab Singh, praying for release of his brother Khushal Singh. : Judicial, B, May 1895, No. 10-13.

Application of Atri of Amritsar for release of Nihal Singh. : Judicial, B, September 1895, Nos. 204-205.

Mussawat Jiandan praying for her son's release. : Judicial, B, December 1895, Nos. 156-157.

Formerly a Kuka State Prisoner, Lukha Singh, increase of allowance. : Jails, A, September 1896, Nos. 19-21.

Petition by Mehtab Singh for the release of Kuka State Prisoner Khushal Singh. : Judicial, B, March 1897, Nos. 129-131.

Petition by Mehtab Singh for the release of Kuka State Prisoner Khushal Singh. : Judicial, B, May 1898, No. 23.

Mehtab Singh of Amritsar praying for release of his brother Khushal Singh. : Judicial, Deposit, May 1898, No. 23.

Petition for release of Lukha Singh. : Judicial, B, May 1898, Nos. 198-199.

Petition for release of Lukha Singh. : Judicial, B, November 1899, No. 117-120.

Petition for release of Lukha Singh. : Judicial, B, December 1899, No. 52.

Petition for release of Lukha Singh. : Judicial, B, April 1900, Nos. 7-10.

Budh Singh alias Hari Singh – refund return. : Judicial, B, January 1901, Nos. 92-93.

Jowala Singh of Lahore praying that Baba Hari Singh *i.e.* Budh Singh successor to Baba Ram Singh be allowed to travel about the Punjab at pleasure. : Judicial, B, February 1901, Nos. 220-221.

Praying for Release of Lukha Singh. : Judicial, B, May 1902, Nos. 16-19.

Isher Singh, a Sant of Lahore. : Judicial, Deposit, December 1902, No. 151.

Thakur Singh's (of district Sialkot) Petition—praying for release of Ram Singh Kuka. : Judicial, B, November 1902, Nos. 103-104.

Thakur Singh's (of district Sialkot) Petition praying—for release of Ram Singh Kuka. : Judicial, B, November 1902, Nos. 156-157.

Death of Lukha Singh at Moulmein : Judicial, B, April 1903, Nos. 71-72.

Bhai Jawala Singh of Lahore praying that Baba Budh Singh be free to leave his village. : Political, B, February 1903, Nos. 43-44.

Bhai Budh Singh praying to release his brother Ram Singh. : Jails, B, March 1903, No. 3.

Police Chowki at Bhaini. : Political, B, June 1920, No. 97.

Police Chowki at Bhaini. : Political, B, June 1920, No. 341.

Police Chowki at Bhaini. : Political, B, July 1920, No. 191.



## **Government of India Foreign Department, Proceedings**

Information about the new sect of Sikhs-Kookas. : Political, A, July 1863, Nos. 154-156.

Proceedings of Ram Singh, a Sikh of the Juggeasee sect in the Punjab. : Political, A, July 1863, Nos. 154-156.

Murder of Akali Singh at Anandpur. : Political, A, Judicial Despatch No. 1 (GG), 31 May 1864.

Murder of Akali Singh at Anandpur. : Political, A, Judicial Despatch No. 4 (GG), 15 June 1864.

Proceedings of Kookas. : Political, B, May 1865, Nos. 24-25.

Measures adopted for suppression of Kukas or followers of Ram Singh of Baineer : Political, A, October 1866, Nos. 18-20.

Correspondence regarding the existence and serious progress among the Sikhs of a religious sect called 'Kookas', under the leadership of one Ram Singh of Baineer in the neighbourhood of Loodiana. : Political Despatch to Secretary of States, 8 October 1866, No. 171.

Regarding Kukas in Punjab. : Political, A, October 1866, Nos. 18-20.

Policy proposed to be depolyed towards the Kukas : Political Despatch from Secretary of State, 16 January 1867, No. 11.

Despatch from the Secretary of State regarding the new sect of Sikhs. : Political, B, February 1867, No. 9.

Brief account of the Kooka sect by different British officers. : Political, A, March 1867, Nos. 111-112.

Narrative of Kooka sect and account of Ram Singh. : Political, A, March 1867, Nos. 111-112.

Brief account of the Kooka sect and its Progress. Compilation regarding the Kookas sect and their leader Ram Singh of Bhaineer

and complaint against Kooka Gooroo Ram Singh. : Political Despatch to Secretary of State, No. 49, 4 March 1867.

Collision which nearly took place with the certain fanatic Sikhs in the Hoshiarpur district and the Kookas. : Political, B, April 1867, No. 8.

Call for an account of the circumstances which it is understood so nearly led to a collision between the Kookas and certain fanatic Sikhs in the Hoshiarpur district. : Political, B, April 1867, No. 8.

Proceedings of Ram Singh of Kookas. : Political, A, May 1867, Nos. 20-21.

Remarks on Report from the Punjab Government regarding the Kookas. : Political Despatch from Secretary of State, No. 97, dated 4 May 1867.

Proceeding of Ram Singh Kooka, his liberation and permission to proceed to Anandpoor. : Political, A, May 1867, Nos. 20-21.

Butcher murders committed by Kookas. : Political, A, May 1867, Nos. 20-21.

Secretary of State's non-interference with the proceedings of Kookas. : Political, B, July 1867, No. 8.

Sikh state prisoners from Allahabad to Chunar. : Political, A, October 1867, Nos. 161-165.

Conduct of the Kooka Sect in British eyes. : Political, A, February 1868, Nos. 202-203.

Reports regarding the conduct of the Kooka Sect in the Punjab in 1867. : Political, A, February 1868, Nos. 202-203.

Further reports regarding the Kooka Sect. Political Despatch to Secretary of State, No. 54 dated 7 April 1868. : Political, A, April 1868, No. 63.

Sikh State Prisoners from Allahabad to Chunar. : Political, A, April 1868, Nos. 46-51.

Sikh State Prisoners from Allahabad to Chunar. : Political, A, April 1868, No. 326.

Report regarding the Kooka Sect in Punjab close watch on the Kookas. : Political, A, July 1868, No. 136.

Information furnished by Mr. Donovan regarding the Kooka Sect in Punjab. : Political, A, September 1868, Nos. 383-385.

Kooka Sect and their private DAAK system. : Political, A, September 1868, Nos. 383-385.

Report regarding the Kookas. Proceedings of the Kookas are closely watched. : Political, A, October 1868, No. 198.

Further information from Mr. Donovan. : Political, A, October 1868, No. 197.

Report on the Kooka Sect for 1868. : Political, A, April 1869, Nos. 65-69.

Satisfaction of Secretary of State at learning that the Sect have described itself without the direct interference of government. (Letter of Secretary of State for India, to – Government of India – watching carefully movements of Kookas in Punjab.) : Political, A, October 1869, No. 318.

Abstracts of the contents of a Despatch to the Secretary of State for India. : Political, A, April 1869, Nos. 68-69.

Report on growth of the Kooka Sect. : General, A, July 1870, Nos. 11-13.

Report for 1870 on the Kooka Sect. : Political, A, April 1871, Nos. 52-55.

Kookas enlistment in the armies of Nipal and Cashmere to be carefully watched. : Political, A, April 1871, No. 54.

Tendency of the Maharajas of Cashmere and Nipal to recruit the ranks of their armies from the Kookas to be very carefully watched. : Political, A, April 1871, No. 54.

Recruitment of his army from the Kooka Sect by the Maharaja of Nipal. : Political, A, August 1871, No. 178.

Enquiry as to whether the Maharaja of Nipal is disposed to recruit his army from the Kookas. : Political, A, August 1871, No. 178.

Approval by the Secretary of State of proceedings reported in certain despatch to him. : Political, A, September 1871, Nos. 320-321.

Report on Kookas for 1870. : Political, A, September 1871, No. 320.

Case of Kishan Singh Kooka visiting Nipal. : Political, A, September 1871, Nos. 1-15.

Proceedings during 1870, Secretary of State acknowledges receipt of reports on the Kuka Sect. : Political, A, September 1871, No. 320.

Jowahir Singh Kooka. : Political, A, October 1871, Nos. 1-13.

Kuka deputation to Nipal. Enlistment in Nipal army. : Political, A, October 1871, Nos. 641-642.

Kishan Singh Case. : Political, A, December 1871, No. 411.

Kishan Singh Murder Case. : Political, A, October 1871, Nos. 1-13.

Enlistment of Kookas in the Nipal and Cashmere armies to be carefully watched. : Political, A, February 1872, Nos. 38-49.

Nipalese General Bubber Jung Bahadoor's offer placing the services of Nipalese troops at disposal of commander-in-chief on hearing the Kooka Outbreak. : Political, B, February 1872, Nos. 132-133.

Mode of execution of sixteen criminals. : Political, A, February 1872, Nos. 39-49.

Powers of the Lieutenant-Governor, Punjab, to cause sudden and summary arrests in political cases. : Political, A, March 1872, Nos. 323-324.

Punjab Government questioned regarding possible rising of the Kookas. : March 1872, Political, A, Nos. 323-324.

Apprehension of Kooka accused of murder. : Political, A, May 1872, Nos. 243-248.

The Kooka Outbreak, Papers sent to Government of India. : Political, A, May 1872, No. 40.

Kooka rising against the Punjab Government. Measures taken to prevent the possibility of Kooka rising. : Political, B, May 1872, Nos. 13-14.



A Fictitious letter to Huree Singh. : Political, A, May 1872, K.W. Proceedings.

The Kooka rising. : Political, A, May 1872, Nos. 39-49.

Kooka deputation to Nipal. : Political, A, May 1872, Nos. 243-246.

Apprehension of a Kuka accused of murder. : Political, A, May 1872, Nos. 243-248.

Kishan Singh Case. : Political, B, June 1872, No. 411.

Kuka State Prisoners at Chunar-Photographs. : Political, B, December 1872, Nos. 230-31.

Transfer of three Kooka prisoners to the fortress of Aseergarh. : Political, B, May 1873, No. 47.

Transfer of three Kooka prisoners to the fortress of Aseergarh. : Political, B, May 1873, No. 57.

Detention of certain state prisoners in Aseergarh Fort. : Political, B, May 1873, Nos. 25-26.

Regarding visits of Kookas to Nipal and their enlisting in the army. : Political, B, July 1873, Nos. 102-103.

Extract from return of Kooka State Prisoners in Bombay Presidency and the two prisoners in confinement at Aden. : Political, B, August 1873, Nos. 105-109.

Two Kooka prisoners at Aden not to be kept in Jail but under police surveillance. : Political, B, September 1873, Nos. 6-7 and No. 104.

Performance of ceremony by Sardar Mangal Singh, of Kooka Sect. : Political, B, July 1873, Nos. 102-103.

Recantation of Kooka tenets by Sirdar Mangal Singh, a Subah of that Sect. Home Department furnished with information concerning the Kooka prisoners at Aden. : Political, B, September 1874, Nos. 22-25.

House rent charges from Kooka prisoners. : Political, B, September 1874, Nos. 8-13.

Establishment for the Kooka prisoners at Aseergarh. : Political, B, July 1875, No. 111.

Kooka Prisoners not to be permitted to return to Punjab. : Political, B, July 1876, No. 86.

Kooka State Prisoner at Moulmein. : Political, B, February 1878, Nos. 146-149.

Forwarding extracts regarding Kooka prisoners in Bengal half year ending up to 31 December 1877. : Political, B, April 1878, Nos. 9-10.

Relaxation of Orders of close confinement in case of Kooka prisoners at Hazaribagh jail. : Political, B, July 1878, No. 73.

Report on Kuka Prisoners in British Burma for half year ending with 30 January 1878. : Political, B, January 1879, Nos. 101-102.

Information regarding Kuka Prisoners in Bombay for half year ending with 31 December 1878. : Political, B, April 1879, Nos. 71-74.

Letter from Ram Singh Kooka, State prisoner in Rangoon, intercepted. : Political, B, September 1879, Nos. 34-58.

Transfer of Ram Singh Kooka from Rangoon to Mergui. : Political, B, November 1879, Nos. 340-342.

Writing material to be withheld from Ram Singh Kooka. : Political, B, September 1879, Nos. 34-58.

Budh Singh Kooka. : Secret E, January 1880, Nos. 40-95.

Complaint of Ram Singh, a state prisoner, for not receiving information from his family referred to Punjab Government. : Political, B, March 1880, Nos. 238-239.

Complaint of Ram Singh, a state prisoner, for not receiving information from his family referred to Punjab Government. : Political, B, June 1880, No. 43.

Regarding letters from Ram Singh Kooka : Political, B, August 1880, Nos. 227-228.

Transfer of Ram Singh to be carried out from Rangoon to Mergui as conversation continues with his Kookas in Punjab. : Secret E, November 1880, No. 97.

Report on Gurcharan Singh Kooka in Kutta Kurghan. : Secret F, March 1880, Nos. 116-117.

Ram Singh Kooka-no information from family. : Political, B, March 1880, Nos. 338-339. /

Kooka prisoners at Chunar, half yearly report ending 31 December 1880. : Political, B, January 1881, No. 122.

List of Kookas of Note in'the Punjab-showing the names. : General, B, April 1881, No. 449.

Chief Commissioner British Burma, to take precautions to prevent communication between Ram Singh Kooka, a state prisoner, and his adherents. : Political, B, May 1881, Nos. 330-335.

Removal of Ram Singh Kooka prisoner from Mergui to Table Island and release of his servant Naoon (Nanu) Singh. : Political, B, August 1881, Nos. 220-221.

Half yearly report of Kooka Political prisoners ending 30 June 1881. : Political, B, July 1881, No. 67.

On Kookas. : Secret, I, May 1881, No. 355.

Arrest of Gurcharan Singh Kooka under Regulation III of 1818. : Secret, January 1882, Nos. 598-599.

Letter from Gurcharan Singh Kooka to the Russian Government. : Secret, January 1882, Nos. 558-599.

Intrigues of Gurcharan Singh between Russia and Punjab. : Secret, January 1882, Nos. 558-599.

Death of Kuka State prisoner Pahara Singh at Aseergarh. Return of his warrants. : Political, B, May 1882, Nos. 217-219.

Gurcharan Singh, Kooka. : Secret, I, August 1882, Nos. 349-359.

Gurcharan Singh, Kooka. : Secret, November 1882, Nos. 259-264.

Regarding Kookas. : K.W. Secret E, November 1882, Nos. 179-193.

Information furnished by Gulab Khan regarding the Kooka intrigues with Russia. : Secret, January 1883, Nos. 598-599.

Detention of Gurcharan Singh Kooka under police surveillance.  
: Secret, E, March 1883, Nos. 54-55.

Punjab Government questions as to the release of Gurcharan Singh Kooka detained under the warrants. : K.W., Political, I, October 1883, No. 21.

Hukma Singh Kooka state prisoner in North-West Province. : K.W., A, Political, I, October 1883, No. 21.

Two Kukas Mian Singh and Saod Singh of Sishati with letter from Russian government made access to Ram Singh's bungalow. : K.W. A, Political, I, October 1883, No. 21.

Maharaja Duleep Singh and the Kookas. : Secret, I, December 1883, Nos. 8-17.

Question as to the release of Ram Singh detained under warrant in British Burma. : K.W., A, Political, I, October 1883, No. 21.

Release of Ram Singh. : Political, A, October 1883, No. 2.

Shankar Rai, the bearer of secret communication between the Kookas and Russia. : Secret, E, January 1884, Nos. 40-95.

Syad (Said) Khan, his arrival in Lahore, reporting about the Russian Governor of Kutta (Kotla ?) Kurgham with the Kookas. : Secret, E, January 1884, Nos. 26-35.

Detention of Shankar Rai. : Secret, E, April 1884, Nos. 169-215.

Kookas.: Secret, I, October 1884, Nos. 1-2.

Detention of Shankar Rai. : Secret, E, July 1884, Nos. 109-116.

Detention of Shankar Rai. : Secret, F, November 1884, Nos. 4-8.

Diary of Gulab Khan. : Secret, E, July 1884, Nos. 109-116.

Death of Kuka State prisoner Rur Singh at Aseergarh Fortress confined under Bengal Regulation III of 1818. : Internal, B, December 1884, Nos. 8-9.



Report of Chief Commissioner British Burma about the illness of Ram Singh Kooka State Prisoner. : Internal, B, August 1885, Nos. 138-141.

Maharaja Duleep Singh and the Kookas. : Secret, I, June 1885, Nos. 7-12.

Kooka State Prisoners – half yearly return. : Internal, B, February 1885, Nos. 289-291.

Kooka State Prisoners – half yearly return. : Internal, B, August 1885, Nos. 259-262.

Jail Report on Kooka Prisoners. : Internal, B, July 1885, Nos. 154-158.

Report on Ram Singh at Mergui-Kooka Political detainue. : Internal, B, December 1885, Nos. 207-210.

Regarding Kookas : Secret, I, June 1886, Nos. 12-196.

Report of illness of Ram Singh by Chief Commissioner, Burma. : Internal, B, August 1885, Nos. 138-141.

Death of Kooka State prisoner Ram Singh at Mergui. : Internal, B, January 1886, Nos. 79-84.

Release of Gurcharan Singh state prisoner. : Secret, F, November 1886, Nos. 78-85.

Permission granted to three Kuka Subahs, state prisoners confined at Chunar Fort to bathe in the Ganges. : Internal, B, June 1886, Nos. 239-240.

Regarding Kukas : Secret, I, November 1886, Nov. 16-42.

Regarding Kukas : Secret, I, June 1886, Nos. 12-196.

Regarding Kukas : Secret, I, December 1885, No. 175.

Maharaja Duleep Singh and Kookas. : Secret, I, June 1886, No. 127.

Gyan Singh alias Godar Mull. : Secret, F, October 1886, Nos. 1057-71.

Maharaja Duleep Singh and Kookas. : Secret, I, August 1886, Nos. 15-19.

Maharaja Duleep Singh and Kookas. : Internal, A, February 1886, Nos. 184-187.

Maharaja Duleep Singh and Kookas. : K.W., Secret, I, June 1886, Nos. 12-196.

State Prisoner's half yearly return : Internal, B, March 1886, Nos. 229-231.

Wish of Gurcharan Singh Kooka to visit Central Asia. : Secret, F, November 1886, Nos. 78-85.

Kookas and Nihangs. : Secret, I, June 1886, Nos. 12-196.

Kooka Barah Maha. : Internal, B, March 1887, Nos. 87-120 and Nos. 278-284.

Kooka Barah Maha. : Internal, B, April 1887, Nos. 398-400.

Release of Hukma Singh, Man Singh and Brahma Singh on the Golden Jubilee of Queen Victoria. : Internal, B, March 1887, Nos. 87-120.

Release of Hukma Singh, Man Singh and Brahma Singh on the Golden Jubilee of Queen Victoria. : Internal, B, March 1887, Nos. 278-284.

Objections to release of Lukha Singh and Kahn Singh, Kooka state prisoners, on the occasion of Queen's Jubilee. : Internal, A, March 1887, Nos. 87-120 and Nos. 278-284.

Maharaja Duleep Singh and the Kookas. : K.W., Internal, A, March 1887, Nos. 87-120.

Release of state prisoner Brahma Singh from Moulmein. : Internal, B, April 1887, Nos. 398-400.

Detention of Lukha Singh, Kooka state prisoner at Moulmein. : Internal, B, April 1887, Nos. 398-400.

Kahn Singh Kooka prisoner's release. Omission of his name from the order sanctioning from the Chunar Fortress. : Internal, B, May 1887, Nos. 92-99.

Gurcharan Singh Kooka's wish to visit Central Asia. : Secret, F, June 1887, Nos. 54-56.

Banarsi Das Baba. : Secret, I, October 1887, Nos. 42-59.

Detention of Shankar Rai. : Secret, F, December 1887, Nos. 1-2.

Regarding Kookas. : Secret, F, September 1887, Nos. 1-7.

Gyan Singh alias Godar Mull. : Secret, F, July 1887, Nos. 283-294.

Gyan Singh alias Godar Mull. : Secret, F, July 1887, Nos. 277-282.

Release of Kooka prisoners on Queen's Jubilee. : Internal, A, June 1887, Nos. 213-220.

Maharaja Duleep Singh and the Kookas. : Secret, F, September 1887, Nos. 1-7.

Detention of Shankar Rai. : Secret, F, January 1888, Nos. 32-59.

Gyan Singh alias Godar Mull. : Secret, February 1888, Nos. 525-584.

Gyan Singh Alias Godar Mull is said to be a Kooka and secret Agent of Amir of Afghanistan. : Secret, F, February 1888, Nos. 505-584.

Release of Kahn Singh, Kooka state prisoner. : Internal, B, March 1888, Nos. 226-230.

Maharaja Duleep Singh and Kookas : Secret, I, May 1888, Nos. 59-61.

Chunar state prisoners. : Internal, B, July 1888, No. 216.

Chunar state prisoners. : Internal, B, May 1889, Nos. 227-229.

Information regarding Bishan Singh Kooka of Kabul in Russia. : K.W., Secret, F, August 1889, Nos. 114-115.

Gurcharan Singh Kooka, report on his intention to go to Central Asia. : Secret, F, August 1889, Nos. 114-115.

Kanh Singh S/o Baba Balak Singh. : Secret, I, August 1889, Nos. 114-115.

Detention of Shankar Rai. : Secret, F, August 1889, Nos. 114-115.

Objection to the release of Lukha Singh. Continued detention of Lukha Singh at Moulmein. : K.W., Internal, B, September 1889, Nos. 213-215.

Return of Kooka State prisoners. : Internal, B, June 1890, Nos. 28-32.

Return of Kooka State prisoners. : Internal, B, October 1890, Nos. 42-44.

Return of Kooka State prisoners. : Internal, B, March 1903, No. 34.

Return of Kooka State prisoners. : Internal, B, September 1903, No. 376.

Death of Kooka state prisoner, Lukha Singh in Burma. : Internal, B, September 1903, No. 376.

Kooka Chief-Report of Intelligence : Internal, Secret, August 1921, Deposit.



## **Burma Documents (Foreign Department)**

Kooka State Prisoners : Jowahar Singh, Lukha Singh and Brahma Singh. : Political, 1872, No. 1435, F.No. 102.

Report on Ram Singh and Nanu Singh's health. : Political, 1872, No. 8056, F.No. 53.

Report on Ram Singh. : Political, 1872, No. 1432, F.No. 53.

Report on Kooka state prisoner Ram Singh. : Political, 1872, No. 8055, F.No. 53.

Adjustment of the charges incidental to the detention in British Burma of Kooka Chief Ram Singh. : Political, 1873, No. 8033, F.No. 10.

Kookas of North-Western Provinces settled as state prisoners at Moulmein jail. : Political, 1873, No. 8121, F.No. 34.

Report on Ram Singh and Nanu Singh's health. : Political, 1874, No. 8209, F.No. 14/1-54.

Kooka prisoners at Moulmein jail. : Political, 1874, No. 8220, F.No. 26/1-7.

Report on Kooka state prisoner Ram Singh. : Political, 1875, No. 8321, F.No. Prog. II (Feb.).

Report on Kooka state prisoner Ram Singh. : Political, 1876, No. 8330, F.No. 3/1-3.

Report on Kooka state prisoner Ram Singh. : Political, 1876, No. 8331, F.No. 3/4-52 of 1876, II.

Kooka prisoners at Moulmein jail. : Political, 1876, No. 8403, F.No. 107/1.

Weekly report on Ram Singh and Nanu Singh's health. : Political, 1877, No. 8416, F.No. 10/1-55.

The Kooka prisoners in Moulmein jail. : Political, 1877, No. 8423, F.No. 21.

Weekly report on Ram Singh and Nanu Singh's health. : Political, 1878, No. 8519, F.No. 1/1-62.

Delivery of Letter from Budh Singh to Ram Singh. : Political, 1878, No. 8519, F.No. 82/1-7, 85/1-2.

Transferring Kooka state prisoner Ram Singh from Rangoon to Mergui. : Political, 1878, No. 8486, File No. 6/1-16, 6/1.

Trial of Luckka Singh (Lukha) Kooka state prisoner charged with assaulting the Head Warder on 29 in Kyauktan Jail. : Political, 1879, No. 1529, F.No. 121.

Report on Ram Singh, Lukha Singh, Brahma Singh. : Prison Administration of British Burma (Government Printing); year 1885.

## **Government of Punjab**

**(Record available at the Punjab State Archives,  
Chandigarh.)**

### **Home Department, Proceedings**

Murder of butchers at Amritsar. Final Report on the subject forwarded to Supreme Government. : Judicial, A, 2 January 1872, No. 1.

Raikote murders. Approval of the Secretary of state to rewards sanctioned for Patiala Officials and others. : Judicial, A, 18 January 1872, No. 149.

Murder of butchers at Amritsar. Satisfaction of Secretary of State at the proceedings in the case. : Medl., A, 8 February 1872, Nos. 400-440.

Confirmation of the pardon granted to Gulab Singh, sentenced to death in the Raikot case. : Judicial, A, 22 March 1872, Nos. 978-979.

Kuka prisoners, Allahabad. Supply of necessary article to... : Judicial, A, 27 March 1872, No. 1041.

Execution of Kuka prisoners at Malerkotla. Order of Supreme Government with regard to Messrs. Forsyth and Cowan. : Judicial, A, 6 May 1872, Nos. 1603-1606.

Execution of Kuka prisoners at Malerkotla, error regarding the mode in which the 16 prisoners executed by Commissioner of Ambalah were put to death. : Judicial, A, 21 May 1872, Nos. 2S-1804/½.

Kuka executions. Application of Mr. T.D. Forsyth for copies of correspondence on which the resolution of Government of India is based. : Judicial, A, 3 June 1872, No. 153.

Execution of Kuka prisoners at Malerkotla. Mr. Forsyth called on to explain why it was not reported that the 16 Kukas executed

by him were blown away from guns, and not hanged. : Judicial, A, June 1872, No. 2057.

Report on the case of the Kuka Subahas confined in the fort of Allahabad. : Judicial, A, June 1872, No. 2217.

Execution of Kuka prisoners at Malerkotla. Explanation of Mr. Forsyth as to the reasons which led him to adopt the mode of punishing the 16 Kukas by blowing them from guns. : Judicial, A, 29 June 1872, No. 2275.

Letter from Government of India, Home Department, requesting that the result of the enquiry instituted on the petition of Dal Singh of Ludhiana district, reporting the manufacture of gun powder by certain Kukas at Raipur, may be communicated to that Department. Insepctor-General Police, requested to report of the action taken on the petition. : Judicial, A, 10 September 1872, No. 3020.

Deputy Commissioner, Amritsar forwards a letter addressed to Rur Singh, One of the Kuka prisoners at Allahabad, by his relative Hira Singh. : Judicial, A, 14 September 1872, No. 3066.

Letter forwarded to Magistrate and Collector, Allahabad, with a request that it may be delivered to the addressee.

Letter from the Government of India, Home Department, asking the result of the enquiry as to whether the letter of Maharaja of Patiala, addressed to Government, Punjab, on the subject of Kukas, was published with the consent of the Maharaja. : Judicial, B, September 1872, No. 3078.

Reply-States that the Maharaja informs the Lieutenant-Governor that the letter was published without his sanction or knowledge, but that he suspects that a copy was taken by a clerk of the Patiala Office, who has since left his service.

Letter from Commissioner, Ambalah, with enclosures from Deputy Commissioner, Ludianah, reporting that there is at present in the Ludianah. Treasury property belonging to the Kuka leader



Ram Singh to the Value of about Rs. 4,500. Of this Rs. 1,828 – 8 is in cash. : Judicial, B, 28 September 1872, Nos. 3111-3112.

Copy of Deputy Commissioner's letter forwarded to Home Department, with the intimation that Deputy Commissioner has been directed to remit to Burmah the amount of the advance made to Ram Singh by the Chief Commissioner.

Commissioner requested that, if the amount of advance has not been remitted to Burmah, the money should now be sent.

Enquiring of Deputy Commissioners, Ludianah, Gujranwala, Hoshiarpur, Sialkot and Ferozpur, whether they believe the depositions taken by them relative to the Kuka Subas, who are in confinement at Allahabad, will be adhered to in open court, and whether in their opinion it is advisable to bring the Kuka prisoners to open trial, supposing the evidence should appear reliable and conclusive against them. : Judicial, B, 20 September 1872, Nos. 3123-3127.

Letter from Secretary, Government of India, Home Department, inviting very early attention to the letters from his office regarding the propriety of bringing to trial the Kuka Subahs, who are now confined at Allahabad, and stating that His Excellency the Governor-General in Council is most anxious to have the report asked for with the least possible delay.

Reply, The Reports will be submitted very shortly, reference having been made to the several districts concerned. : Judicial, B, 24 September 1872, No. 3138.

Petitions against the removal of Mr. T.D. Forsyth for his action in the Kuka Outbreak. : Judicial, A, 22 October 1872, No. 3423.

Letter of Inspector General, Police, forwarding copy of a report, from which it will be seen that information given by Dal Singh of Rampur, Ludhiana district, to effect that the manufacture of gun powder was being carried on by certain Kukas of that town was altogether devoid of truth. : Judicial, B, 20 October 1872, No. 3534.

Commissioner, Ambalah, forwards, for delivery to Ram Singh, Kuka, a letter to his address from his brother Budh Singh. : Judicial, B, 5 November 1872, No. 3609.

Letter forwarded to Chief Commissioner, British Burmah, for delivery to Ram Singh.

Commissioner, Amritsar, forwards, for counter-signature, bill for Rs. 10 on account of cost of copies of Grunths supplied for Ram Singh, Kuka, state prisoner. : Judicial, B, 9 December 1872, No. 3935.

Reply-Bill returned countersigned. Letter from Government of India, Home Department, requesting that Mr. T.D. Forsyth, Commissioner Oudh, may be furnished with a certificate of transfer from the Punjab to Oudh. : Judicial, B, 17 December 1872, No. 4013.

Reply – The certificate was furnished to Mr. Forsyth on the 21st November 1872.

Letter from Commissioner, Ambalah, enquiring if there is any objection to a letter being sent to Ram Singh, Kuka leader, from his brother. : Judicial, B, 7 January 1873, No. 102.

Government of Bengal forwards copy of a communication from the superintendent of Port Blair, reporting that two convicts from the Punjab who were transported in the Andamans can never be fit for hard labour. : Judicial, B, 27 January 1873, No. 317.

Reply – There were special reasons for transporting these convicts instead of retaining them in Punjab, as they are both of the Kuka sect and were concerned with Malod Affair.

Letter from Government of India, Home Department, forwarding copy of a despatch from the Secretary of State, expressing his entire concurrence in all the views stated in the papers relative to the Kuka Outbreak in January 1872. : Judicial, B, 29 January 1873, No. 361.

Recorded.

Petitions against the removal of Mr. T.D. Forsyth for his action in the Kuka Outbreak. : Judicial, A, 24 February 1873, Nos. 18-706.

Government of India, Home Department, forwards copy of a letter from Chief Commissioner, British Burmah, and enquires whether in the opinion of the Lieutenant-Governor there is any objection to the transfer of property of Ram Singh, Kuka, a state prisoner, to his brother as requested by him. : Judicial, B, 19 February 1873, No. 636.

Reply – The Lieutenant-Governor has no objection to the transfer.

Petition from Bhai Hari Singh, of Amritsar, praying for the grant of a 'Jagir' for services rendered during the mutiny of 1857 and late Kuka disturbances in Amritsar. : Judicial, B, 24 April 1873, No. 1608.

Reply – Referred to the Commissioner of Amritsar.

Commissioner, Ambalah, requests sanction to the transfer of the property of the Kuka Chief, Ram Singh, to his brother Budh Singh. : Judicial, B, 5 May 1873, No. 1762.

Reply – Sanctions the transfer.

Work of Sardar Attar Singh, treating of the origin of the sect of Kukas. : Judicial, B, April 1874, No. 187.

Letters from Kuka prisoners at Aden. : Judicial, B, October 1874, No. 215.

Report on the conduct of Jai Ram in connection with the butcher murder case at Amritsar. : Judicial, A, 1 July 1874, No. 2475-77.

Government of India, Foreign Department, forwards copy of a despatch from the Secretary of State, and requests that the thanks of the Secretary of State may be communicated to S. Attar Singh, of Bhadaur, for his translation of the description of the religious doctrines of Guru Govind. : Judicial, B, 15 July 1874, No. 2675.

Conduct of Jai Ram in connection with the Butcher murder case at Amritsar. : Judicial, A, 21 August 1874, Nos. 3099-3100.



Forwarding to Commissioner, Amritsar, a petition from Hari Singh, Kuka, of Amritsar, praying that either a provision may be made for him, or that he may be permitted to go and work for his livelihood wherever he may please. : Judicial, B, 15 October 1874, No. 3721.

Government of India, Home Department, forwards letter from Government of Bombay, together with the two letters from the Kuka State prisoners at Aden therein referred to, and requests that the letters may be delivered to the addressees. : Judicial, A, 22 October 1874, No. 3863-64.

Letter to address of Ram Singh forwarded to Chief Commissioner, Burma, and letter to address of Budh Singh, Bhyani, Ludianah district, to commissioner, Ambalah, for delivery to addressees. : Judicial, A, 22 October, 1874, No. 3863-64.

Forwarding to Commissioner, Amritsar, for report petition from Vir Singh, Namdhari, of Sri Hargobindpur, Gurdaspur district, complaining of the oppressive conduct of the father of Karm Chand, Sheristadar in the Gurdaspur district Court, and praying for justice. : Judicial, B, 3 December 1874, No. 4369.

Desire of Ram Singh to send for his brother. : Judicial, B, January-Ferbruary 1875, Nos. 256, 260.

State of health of two Kuka prisoners at Aden. : Judicial, B, March 1875, No. 4.

Visit of Harnam Singh and Musammat Chando to see Ram Singh. : Judicial, B, May 1875, No. 169.

Detention of Sahib Singh and Kahn Singh, at Hazaribagh. : Judicial, B, May 1875, No. 238.

Petition from the two Kukas confined in the Hazaribagh jail, praying to be allowed a servant. : Judicial, B, Ferbruary 1876, No. 134.

Enquiry regarding case relating to Kukas. : Judicial, B, November 1876, No. 240.



Book written by Ram Singh Kuka containing precepts inculcated by Guru Gobind Singh. : Judicial, B, August 1876, No. 250.

Return of Budh Singh to Bhaini. : Judicial, B, May 1877, No. 122.

Assemblage of Kukas at Mukatsar Cattle Fair. : Judicial, B, April 1877, No. 38.

No report regarding activity of Kukas in Umballa District. : Judicial, B, April 1877, No. 144.

Dispersion of Kukas in Umballa district. : Judicial, A, April 1877, No. 10.

Assemblage of Kukas at Basirpur, Montgomery district. : Judicial, B, April 1877, No. 369.

Prohibition of correspondence between Kuka Prisoners and their friends, if not in English. : Judicial, B, August, October, November 1877, Nos. 103½, 75C, 20.

Letter from Ram Singh to Man Singh. : Judicial, B, August 1877, No. 297 1/2.

Letter from Man Singh, in Gurmukhi. : Judicial, B, October 1877, No. 75 C.

Letter from Man Singh to his wife. : Judicial, B, December 1877, No. 158.

Instructions with regard to letters addressed to Kukas deported. : Judicial, B, July 1878, No. 91a.

Letter addressed to Ram Singh Kuka by his daughter. : Judicial, B, July, September 1878, Nos. 91a, 24a.

Letter from Ram Singh to his relatives at Lahore. : Judicial, B, January 1879, No. 4.

Letters received from certain Kukas for Budah Singh of Ambala and Man Singh's wife resident at Lahore. : Judicial, A, July, December 1879, Nos. 53a, 133.

Removal of Ram Singh, prisoner. : Judicial, B, February 1880, No. 106.

Enquiry regarding family of Ram Singh. : Judicial, B, April 1880, No. 57.

Ram Singh asks for news of his family. : Judicial, B, June 1880, No. 164.

Information required as to family of Ram Singh. : Judicial, B, July 1880, No. 106a.

Ram Singh prisoner-Letter from his wife. : Judicial, B, July 1880, No. 48.

Ram Singh prisoner-Letter from his wife. : Judicial, B, August 1880, No. 102.

News regarding family of Ram Singh. : Judicial, B, August 1880, No. 24.

Letters from Bud (Budh) Singh. : Judicial, B, June 1880, No. 1416.

Khan (Kahn) Singh, Letter to his brother. : Judicial, B, August 1880, No. 126.

Enquiry regarding family of Ram Singh Kuka. : Judicial, B, April 1880, No. 57.

Enquiry regarding family of Ram Singh Kuka. : Judicial, B, June 1880, No. 164.

Letter for Ram Singh Kuka. : Judicial, B, June 1880, No. 1416.

Health and Conduct report on Kukas, prisoners in Fort Chunar. : Judicial, B, January, March, July 1881, Nos. 267, 203, 273.

Health and Conduct report on Kukas, prisoners in Rangoon. : Judicial, B, March 1881, Nos. 118, 210.

Health and Conduct report on Kukas, prisoners in Bombay. : Judicial, B, April 1881, Nos. 196, 48.

Narain Singh Kuka asks for an interview with Guru Ram Singh. : Judicial, B, May 1881, No. 97.

Books for Guru Ram Singh. : Judicial, B, July 1881, No. 242.

Charge for deportation of Man Singh Kuka. : Judicial, B, July 1881, No. 154a.

Attar Singh, a Kuka-made over to Patiala authorities. : Judicial, B, August, September 1881, Nos. 50, 55.

Letter from Man Singh, Kuka prisoner at Chunar to his brother.  
: Judicial, B, November 1881, No. 134.

Report by Officer commanding at Chunar on the health of three Kukas-confined there. Man Singh in anxiety about his wife. :  
Judicial, B, January 1882, No. 119.

Letters from Kuka prisoners (confidential). : General, B,  
January 1882, No. 121.

Letter from Kuka prisoners. : General B, March 1882, Nos.  
22, 88.

Report on family of Man Singh. : General, B, March 1882,  
No. 25.

Application of Mussammat Ganeshi, wife of Rur Singh, for an  
allowance. : General, B, March 1882, No. 117.

Letter from Kuka prisoners. : General, B, March 1882, No.  
151.

Enquiry of Mussammat Nandan, regarding the health of her  
father Ram Singh. : General, B, April 1882, No. 63.

Death of Pahara Singh, Kuka, confined in the Asirgarh fort. :  
General, A, April 1882, No. 81.

Petition of Vir Singh-Kuka. : General, B, May 1882, No. 106.

Application of Narain Singh to visit Ram Singh. : General, B,  
May 1882, No. 113.

Ram Singh Kuka. : General, B, July 1882, No. 32.

Kuka prisoners confined in Chunar jail. : General, B, July 1882,  
No. 96.

Translation of Kuka prophecies. : General, B, August 1882,  
No. 36a.

Petition from Kuka Baba Singh. : General, B, August 1882,  
No. 72a.

State of health of Kuka prisoners in Burmah. : General, B,  
September 1882, No. 28.

Letter from Man Singh Kuka at Chunar. : General, B, September  
1882, No. 95.

Petition from daughter of Ram Singh-Kuka. : General, B, November 1882, No. 104.

Permission to Sewa Singh to correspond with his father-a Kuka prisoner. : General, B, January 1883, No. 7.

Death of a Kuka prisoner named Jowahir Singh at Moulmein. : General, B, January 1883, No. 25.

Letters from Kukas at Chunar. : General, B, February 1883, No. 24.

Petition of Fatteh Singh, Kuka, for the removal of the restrictions regarding the assembly of Kukas at Bhiwani (or Bhaini ?) : General, B, June 1883, No. 12.

Report on Kukas imprisoned in British Burma. : General, B, July 1883, No. 65.

Report on Kukas imprisoned at Chunar. : General, B, July 1883, No. 120.

Certain books required by Ram Singh Kuka. : General, B, July 1883, No. 118a.

Letters from Kukas at Chunar. : General, B, September 1883, No. 40.

Ram Singh Kuka. : General, B, February 1884, No. 313.

Report on the Kuka prisoners in British Burmah for half year ending 31 December 1883. : General, B, May 1884, No. 25.

Letter from Man Singh to his wife Jiwani. : General, B, June 1884, Nos. 72-73.

Kuka literature. : General, B, June 1884, No. 380.

Translation of Kuka Barah Mah, Copies supplied to certain departments. : General, B, June 1884, No. 171.

Kuka prisoners confined in the Chunar Fortress. : General, B, July 1884, No. 299.

Complaint by Budh Singh, Kuka, against the conduct of police at Bhaini, Lodianah district. : General, B, August 1884, Nos. 266-67.



Return of Kuka prisoners confined in Bombay Presidency for half year ending 31st December 1883. : General, B, September 1884, No. 71.

Report on Kuka State Prisoners in British Burmah for half year ending 30 June 1884. : General, B, September 1884, No. 242.

Death of Rur Singh Kuka confined in the Asirgarh Fortress. : General, B, December 1884, No. 342.

Report on the Kuka prisoners Mann Singh, Hukma Singh and Kan Singh. : General, B, February 1885, No. 213.

Attendance of Baba Budh Singh and his retainers at the Bhoewali gathering in the Amritsar district. : General, B, March 1885, No. 115.

Rumour of the death of Ram Singh Kuka at Mergui. : General, B, May 1885, Nos. 326-327.

Representation of Vir Singh, Baba, of the Gurdaspur district regarding the rumoured death at Mergui of Guru Ram Singh, Kuka. : General, B, July 1885, Nos. 100-102.

State of health of Ram Singh Kuka. : General, B, August 1885, Nos. 259-260.

Letter from Man Singh, a Kuka prisoner, delivered to his brother Gurbaksha Singh. : General, B, October 1885, Nos. 413-415.

Ram Singh, Kuka State prisoner. Death of Ram Singh at Mergui, British Burmah messages from Budh Singh of Bhaini to his brother Ram Singh. : General, B, December 1885, Nos. 183, 462.

Report regarding Kahna Singh, Kuka prisoner in Fort Chunar. : General, B, January 1886, No. 297.

Death of Ram Singh Kuka, State prisoner, and cremation of his body. : General, B, January 1886, Nos. 75-232.

Death of Ram Singh, Kuka-a prisoner in British Burmah. : General, B, April 1886, Nos. 48.

Proposal to allow 3 Kuka state prisoners in the Chunar Fort to bathe occasionally in the River Ganges. : General, B, May 1886, Nos. 320-21.

Maluk Singh, Kuka, State Prisoner. Proposed release. : General, B, May 1886, Nos. 95-96, 318-19.

Letter from Man Singh, a Kuka prisoner, to his wife Mussammat Jiwani. : General, B, June-1886, Nos. 135-36.

Permission granted to the 3 Kuka prisoners confined in the Chunar Fort to bathe occasionally in the River Ganges. : General, B, June 1886, No. 151.

Report on Kuka prisoners in Fort Chunar. : General, B, July 1886, No. 277.

Letter from Man Singh, Kuka prisoner, to his wife, Mussammat Jiwani. : General, B, July 1886, Nos. 373-74.

Effects of the late Ram Singh, Kuka prisoner. : General, A, July 1886, Nos. 298-99.

Proposed release of Maluk Singh, a Kuka prisoner. : General, B, August 1886, Nos. 165-166.

Proposed release of Hukma Singh, a Kuka prisoner. : General, B, August 1886, No. 167.

Release from the Bahadurgarh Fort of Mussammat Atri, the self-styled widow of the deceased Kuka leader, Ram Singh. : General, B, September 1886, Nos. 203-04.

Conduct and health of Kuka State prisoners detained in Burmah. : General, B, September 1886, No. 277.

Proposed release of Hukma Singh, a Kuka prisoner. : General, B, November 1886, Nos. 149-50.

Proposed release of Maluk Singh, a Kuka prisoner. : General, B, November 1886, Nos. 33-34.

Report on the Kuka prisoners, Man Singh, Hukma Singh and Kahna Singh, confined in Fort Chunar. : General, B, January 1887. No. 363.

Release of Maluck Singh-prisoner. : General, B, January 1887, Nos. 459-60.

Maluck Singh Kuka prisoner shown in return of persons confined in the Bombay Presidency for half year ending 31 December 1886. : General, B, February 1887, No. 28.

Release of three Kuka prisoners on the Jubilee day. : General, B, February 1887, Nos. 94, 220-22.

Release of 3 Kuka state prisoners and application for the return of the warrants under which they were confined. : General, B, March 1887, Nos. 88-90.

Report of the departure of Kuka prisoner Brahma Singh. : General, B, March 1887, No. 275.

Report on the health of the Kuka prisoners Lakkha Singh and Brahma Singh detained in the Moulmein jail. : General, B, March 1887, No. 287.

Man Singh, Kuka prisoner. Release. Application for the warrant of Man Singh. : General, B, March 1887, Nos. 88-90.

Non-release of Kanh Singh-Kuka prisoner on the occasion of the Jubilee. : General, B, April 1887, No. 402.

Release and place of residence of Brahma Singh-Kuka prisoner. : General, B, April 1887, No. 37.

Warrant and Confinement of Brahma Singh, Kuka, sent to Government of India. : General, B, April 1887, Nos. 189-191.

Non-release of Kanh Singh, Kuka-on the occasion of the Jubilee. : General, B, April 1887, No. 402.

Translation of a letter from Kahna Singh, Kuka prisoner-forwarded to Commissioner, Jalandhar, for delivery to the addressees. : General, B, June 1887, Nos. 139-40.

Kukas-Vide Kahna Singh. : General, B, June 1887, Nos. 79-80.

Half yearly report on Kahna Singh-Kuka prisoner. : General, B, July 1887, No. 202.

Report of delivery of a letter addressed by Kanh Singh, Kuka, to certain Kukas. : General, B, July 1887, Nos. 141-42.

Conditions on which Brahma Singh Kuka was released. : General, B, July 1887, No. 140.

Report of the delivery of a letter addressed by Kanh Singh to certain Kukas. : General, B, July 1887, Nos. 141-42.

Letter from Kahna Singh, Kuka prisoner for his brother Atar Singh. : General, B, September 1887, Nos. 153-154.

Delivery of a letter from Kahna Singh to his brother Atar Singh. : General, B, October 1887, Nos. 284-285.

Report on the conduct of Kuka Lakha Singh. : General, B, October 1887, No. 111.

Proposed transfer of Lakha Singh-Kuka to Chunar. : General, B, January 1888, Nos. 7-8.

Letter from Kanh Singh, Kuka for his brother Atar Singh. : General, B, February 1888, No. 88.

Proposed release of Kanh Singh. : General, B, February 1888, Nos. 89-90.

Release of Kanh Singh Kuka prisoner, sanctioned. : General, B, March 1888, Nos. 341-342.

Release of Kuka prisoner Kanh Singh. : General, B, April 1888, Nos. 186-87.

Health and Conduct report of Lakha Singh-Kuka prisoner. : General, B, April 1888, No. 218.

Brahma Singh, Kuka, permitted to reside at Gil in the Sialkot district. : General, B, May 1888, No. 9.

Steamer freight on two cases containing effects of late Ram Singh Kuka Bill. : General, B, June 1888, Nos. 99-100.

Return of Kahn Singh Kuka to his home. : General, B, August 1888, No. 167.

Half yearly report on Lakha Singh-Kuka. : General, B, October 1888, No. 137.

Proposed release of Lakha Singh, Kuka. : General, B, January 1879, Nos. 165-66.

Letter from Bawa Singh, Kuka state prisoner, Chunar Fort, to his brother Gujar Singh. : General, B, March 1889, No. 226.

Custody of Lakha Singh-Kuka for a further period. : General, B, March 1889, No. 35.

Letter from Bawa Singh Kuka to his brother Charan Singh. : General, B, April 1889, No. 50.



Report on the health and conduct of Lakha Singh, Kuka. : General, B, April 1889, No. 54.

Letter for Bawa Budh Singh Bedi from his brother Charan Singh. : General, B, May 1889, Nos. 100-101.

Report regarding Lakha Singh, Kuka prisoner. : General, B, September 1891, No. 81.

Health report of Lakha Singh, Kuka prisoner, Burma. : General, B, March 1892, No. 53.

Report on health and conduct of Lakha Singh, Kuka prisoner. : General, B, September 1892, No. 47.

Conditional release from Moulmein of Lakha Singh Kuka prisoner. : General, B, March 1893, No. 108.

Report on health and conduct of Lakha Singh-Kuka prisoner. : General, B, April 1893, No. 261.

(**Note.** There is no information on the Kuka movement in the proceedings of the Home Department from 1894-1923. However the record of proceedings are available till 1936. But the Punjab Proceedings from 1849-1871 and from 1937-1947 are not available in the Punjab State Archives, Chandigarh.)

**Government of Punjab  
Foreign Department, Proceedings,  
1872-1902.  
(Punjab State Archives, Chandigarh)**

Report about Kukas marching on Firozpur. : January 1872, A, No. 72.

Bill on account expenses in connection with the Ludianah disturbances. : February 1872, A, No. 29.

Measures taken by the military authorities in connection with the Ludianah disturbances. : February 1872, A, No. 33.

Bill on account of conveyance and diet of Kuka prisoners sent to Allahabad. : April, May, June, July 1872, B, Nos. 94, 70, 80, 113, 2.

Enquiry regarding non-report by Commissioner, Umballa, of gathering of Kukas at Sadhaura. : June 1876, B, No. 2¼.

Recantation of Kuka tenets by Sardar Mangal Singh, a Souba of the Kuka sect. : July 1873, B, No. 18.

**Other Unpublished Record at Punjab State Archives,  
Chandigarh.**

Proceedings against Namdharis of village Bhaini Alla, District Ludhiana. : R-333 (Revenue) Basta.

Punjab Government Circulars, 1871-1915.

Petitions, 1881-1913.

Punjab Government Gazette, 1857-1925.

## Revenue Records, R/333 (in Urdu)

Subject	File No.	Page
Letter by Baba Ram Singh and Narain Singh, 25 January 1879	1.	1-14
Application of Karmo W/o Mehtab Singh – Permission to join her husband at Bhaini Sahib. Report of sergent Nur Muhammed, 16 August 1884.	2.	1-08
Mrs. Sahib Kaur, 31 August 1887. W/o Diwan Singh, R/o Amritsar. 'Suba', Report 19 November 1887.	3.	1-35
1 August 1888, Application of Harnam Singh Kuka. V. Nathana, Tehsil-Moga, District Ferozepur.	4.	1-27
Request to visit Gurdwara Bhaini Sahib. 31 January 1893, Printed Index.	5.	1-10
Budh Singh. Restriction on Kukas even in their own Deras. Request for waving of restriction after completion of 20 (prescribed) years subject to good conduct.	6.	1-42
Budh Singh – October 1895. Permission to visit districts Sialkot, Lahore and Sheikhpura (Gujranwala).	7.	1-106
Budh Singh. Permission to visit District Sialkot. Page 51 – Places and dates visited by him.	8.	1-08
Budh Singh and Surat Singh (Brother of Budh Singh). 5 June 1897.		

- Re. – Some (named) visits to Bhaini Sahib in connection with Census, 10 May 1901. 9. —  
Karam Singh R/o V. Dellon.
- Harnam Singh S/o Budh Singh, R/o Sidowal, Tehsil – Narowal, District – Sialkot. 10. —  
Systematic classification of the types of persons living at Bhaini Sahib. Dated 23 August 1901.
- Re. : Kishan Singh, District Sialkot. Visited and watched. Dated 4 November 1901. 11. —
- Re. : Sawarn Singh S/o Basant Singh. Leaves for Lahore without due permission. Admitted and apologized. 12. —  
Dated 17 January 1902.
- Ref. : Mangal Singh, Surjan Singh, Gujar Singh, Sohan Singh, Chet Singh left without permission. Dated 23 September 1901. 13. —
- Re. : Sawarn Singh S/o Basant Singh. Permission to leave, Dated 20 April 1903. 14. —
- Re. : Budh Singh – Order dated 2 July 1883 – to be kept locked in a house-key to be with the guard sergeant. Page 6 – Claims to be an ordinary Sikh ‘Khalsa’ a shopkeeper. 15. —  
Page 11 – Layout plan of the said house. Dated 16 July 1904. 16. —
- Re. : Surat Singh ‘Suba’, Report about his visits to Sahnewal Kalan, Ludhiana.  
Page 6 – Claims to be an ordinary Sikh ‘Khalsa’, a shopkeeper. Dated 19 September 1904.
- Re. : Surat Singh. Application by him to be exempted from restrictions since he was not a Kuka. Dated 30 May 1905. 17. —  
Application by Sewa Singh Mukhtar of Budh



- Singh. Request for shifting of guard from their entrance door. Pages 7-13, Sketch of Dera Budh Singh. Allowed and implemented. Dated 29 May 1905. 18. —
- Application by Budh Singh, through Rattan Singh. Request for leave for Gurdit Singh Mahant, village Garhi, police station-Phillaur, to attend marriage. Dated 4 May 1904. 19. —
- Application of Narain Singh and Sewa Singh. Re. : Leave to Partap Singh – his minor children in district Gujranwala. Dated 18 June 1907. 20. —
- Complaint against Suba Singh. Village – Atiana, Police Station – Sahnewala. Complaint of theft of money. Dated 15 July 1907. 21. —
- Police report regarding Surat Singh S/o Samund Singh. Request for reconstruction of house. Dated 20 June 1907. 22. 1-16
- Report by Sargent regarding a mokey-caught and secured. Dated 23 December 1909. 23. 1-10
- Application by Mahant Jawand Singh S/o Thakur Singh on behalf of Namdhari – Complaint about the conduct of the police guard. Dated 1 October 1909. 24. 1-15
- Application by Heera S/o Jawahar Singh, village – Lallian, P.O. Garhshankar, Hoshiarpur. Request for posting of non-smoker policemen. Dated 22 October 1910. 25. 1-20
- Regarding whereabouts of Partap Singh, Gurdial Singh and Nihal Singh Kuka leaders for unreported absence from Bhaini Sahib. Dated 10 May 1942. 26. 1-56

# Government of Punjab

(Record available at the Punjab State Archives, Patiala.)  
Home Department, Political Branch, Proceedings

Subject	File Number	Page
Unknown topic	H 92 M (Part I)	1-50
Unknown topic	H 92 M (Part I)	51-100
Telegraph of arrested 68 Kukas.	H 92 M (Part I)	151-200
Telegraph of arrested 68 Kukas.	H 92 M (Part I)	201-250
Telegraph of arrested 68 Kukas.	H 92 M (Part I)	251-300
Description of sealed property.	H 92 M (Part I)	301-350
Description of sealed property.	H 92 M (Part I)	351-400
Description of sealed property.	H 92 M (Part I)	401-450
Description of Bsawa sealed property.	H 92 M (Part I)	451-500
Bhoop Singh S/o Mehar Singh	H 92 M (Part I)	451-500
Harnam Singh S/o Lehna	H 92 M (Part I)	451-500
Inspection of sealed property.	H 92 M (Part I)	451-500
Report of 19 January 1872 after blowing away of 68 Kukas.	H 92 M (Part I)	451-500
Description of Bsawa sealed property.	H 92 M (Part I)	501-550
Description of Bsawa sealed property.	H 92 M (Part I)	551-600
Description of Bsawa sealed property.	H 92 M (Part I)	601-650
Description of Bsawa sealed property.	H 92 M (Part I)	651-705
Unknown topic	H 67 G	1-13
Unknown topic	H 92 M	1-48
Unknown topic	Mad No. : 1-86/1923	1-36
Unknown topic	H-10 R	1-100
Arrest of Kukas.	H-9 R	1-100
Arrest of Kukas.	H-9 R (Part II)	101-200

Arrest of Kukas.	H-9 R (Part II) 201-300
Arrest of Kukas.	H-9 R (Part II) 301-431
Unknown topic	H-92 M (Part II) 1-100
Unknown topic	H-92 M (Part II) 101-200
Unknown topic	H-92 M (Part II) 201-300
Unknown topic	H-92 M (Part II) 301-400
Unknown topic	H-92 M (Part II) 400-531

Letter to Deputy Commissioner, Lodianah by some respected citizens against the Kuka activities. : File No. 109.

FIR, addressed by Deputy Commissioner, district Ambala, dated 17 January 1872 to Maharajah of Patiala. Above Report in detail. : File No. 238 and File No. 112.

List of Kukas arrested at Rur. List prepared at Sherpur Garhi, deputy commissioner, Amargraha. : File No. H-92 M, Part-I.

Covering Letter to the above file. : File No. 103.

Mad No. 1-86 (Samvat 1923).	File No. 1.	1-40
History 10-R (Papers related to arrest of Kukas.	File No. 2.	1-14

Arrest of Rattan Singh Kuka, Samvat 1938).

H-67-G (Samvat 1930)	File No. 3	1-33
H-I-R (Arrest of Kukas)	File No. 4	1-516
H-92-M	File No. 5	1-46
H-92-M (Part I)	File No. 6	1-848
H-92-M (Part II)	File No. 7	1-633
Hand written File (History of Nabha)	File No. 8	1-21

(Note. The documents in Files 1-8 are in Urdu, Persian and Arabic languages.)

‘Sarakshi Quam Kookan’ in **Tarikh-i-Patiala** (Urdu) by Wazir-ud-Doula Mudabirul Mulk Khan Bahadur, Khalifa Syed Mohammed Hasan C.I.E. (translated by Khalifa Saadat Hussain, 1925, (Accession No. M/832/I).

**Baghawat-i-Kuka**, Unknown author, dated 1885, (Accession No. 804). (Urdu).

**History of Nabha State** (Urdu), Unknown author, dated April 1910.

**Sangin Munshikhana**, (Urdu), File No. 741, 1872, Jind State records.

**Kukah Tahrikat-i-Majhaviaana Wa Khilaf-i-Qanum**, (Urdu), Nabha State records.

Foreign Political Department, File : Kukas H 92 M, Misal 238 Rajuh 29 Katak 1929 (1872), (Urdu), Patiala State Records.

Papers relating to the Kuka Sect., Confidential Series, No. A, III, Lahore, 1872.

**The Kooka Outbreak**, **The White Paper** issued by the House of Commons, 1872.

**The Panjab Gazette**, 1863-1890.

**History of Nabha** (Hand-written File), contains correspondence between Raja Hira Singh of Nabha and the English Government.

**List of Letters to Raja Hira Singh of Nabha from the English Government.**

Letter from Mr. Cowan, Deputy Commissioner, District Ludhiana, dated 15 January 1872.

Letter of Forsyth, Commissioner, Ambala, dated 17 January 1872.

Letter of Commissioner, Ambala, dated 8 January 1872.

Letter Secretary to Government of Punjab, Delhi, 20 January 1872.

Letter from Cowan, Deputy Commissioner, Ludhiana, dated 23 January 1872.

G.E. Waxesla, Deputy Commissioner, Ludhiana, Letter, dated 18 December, 1877.

Letter of Viceroy, Governor General, dated 16 February 1888.

Letter from Secretary, Government of Punjab, dated 12 November 1878.

Letter from Secretary, Government of Punjab, dated 9 November 1878.



Secretary to Government of India, Letter, dated 13 December 1878.

Secretary, Government Punjab, Letter, undated.

Letter of Mr. Cowan, Deputy Commissioner, Ludhiana, dated 23 January 1872.

Letter from Secretary, Government of Punjab, Lahore, dated 15 December 1878.

G.G. Kardari, Secretary, Government of Punjab, Letter, dated 17 May 1878.

G.G. Kardari, Secretary, Government of Punjab, Letter, Simla, 7 June 1878.

Letter from Under-Secretary, Government of India, No. 1120/P, dated 3 June 1878.

G.G. Kardari, Secretary, Government of Punjab, Letter, dated 17 August 1878.

Letter from Secretary of State, Government of India, dated 16 March 1883.

Letter from H.H.D. Sahib, Government of India, No. 734, dated 4 May 1885.

Letter from Governor-General of India, dated 25 June 1885.

**Mad No. 1-86/Samvat 1923 (1866 A.D.).** The list contains :

Petition by Chandi Das, Vakil, Ambala, dated 12 June 1866.

Report by Vakil Ambala, dated 14 June 1866.

Petitions by Jagdish Singh and Narain Das, dated 10 August 1866.

Petition by Narain Das, Vakil Agency, dated 15 September 1866.

Petition by Sayyad Nissar Ali, Vakil Ludhiana dated 12 October 1866.

Petition by Chandi Das, Vakil, Ambala, dated 3 October 1866.

Draft letter in the name of Chandi Das, dated 3 October 1866.

Petition by Sayyad Muhammad Hussain, Vakil, Lahore, dated 9 October 1866.

Report by Kishan Narayan, **Sarishtadar** of Munshikhana, dated 9 November 1866.

Letter of Munsikhana Kachehiri, dated 9 November 1866.

Report of Vakil, Ludhiana, dated 11 November, 1866.

Draft of Letter in the name of Vakil, Ludhiana, dated 11 November 1866.

Report of Chandi Das, Vakil, Ambala, dated 6 December 1866.

**Kuka Disturbances at Maloud and Malerkotla : Handling and Prevention.** (File No. 760, Samvat 1928 (1872 A.D.), File H 92 M (Part I), H 92 M (Part II), Patiala State, Foreign Department, Political Branch, Criminal Agency)

Application of Munshi, Ludhiana advocating to provide information on the Kuka Disturbances at Maloud and Kotla (Malerkotla), dated 3 January 1872.

Letter of Maharaja Patiala to Mr. Griffin, Secretary, Government, Panjab and its translation, dated 4 January 1872.

Letter, Foreign Department, dated 5 January 1872.

Letter from Munshi, Ludhiana, dated 5 January, 1872.

Letter of Shakan Chand, Clerk of BakhshiKhana, dated 5 January 1872.

Application of Vakil Ludhiana, dated 5 January 1872.

Secret letter from Judge of Court Ludhiana and its translation, 5 January 1872.

Letter from Naib Nazim, Pinjore, dated 5 January 1872.

Telegram from Clerk Ludhiana and its translation.

Letter by Niaz Ali, Naib Nazim of Amargarh, dated 6 January 1872.

Application of Thanedar, Bhawanigarh, dated 6 January 1872.

Letter, Nizamat Anhadgarh, dated 6 January 1872.

Letter, Nizamat, dated 6 January 1872.

Application of Niaz Ali, Naib Nazim of Amargarh, dated 6 January 1872.

Letter by Thanedar, Bhawanigarh, dated 6 January 1872.

Copy of application of the present Tehsildar, Sahibgarh and Order of Naib, dated 6 January 1872.

Letter of Nazim, Sahibgarh, dated 6 January 1872.

Application of Kotwal, dated 6 January 1872.

Translation of telegram message by Mir Munshi, dated 6 January 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) by Thanedar Sahibgarh, dated 6 January 1872.

Translation of Telegram from Vazir Sahib, dated 6 January 1872.

Letter from the office of the Vazir, dated 6 January 1872.

Information and its translation from Secretary, Government Punjab, dated 6 January 1872.

Telegram-message from Government, Patiala, dated 6 January 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) of Nazim, Amargarh, dated 6 January 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) of Nazim, Amargarh, dated 6 January 1872.

Letter by Naib Nazim, Pinjore, dated 6 January 1872.

Copy of Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) of Thanedar, Bhawanigarh with order of Naib, dated 6 January 1872.

Draft of decision addressed to Sayyid Niaz Ali, Naib Nazim, Amargarh, dated 6 January 1872.

Letter by Mir Munshi of Nabha, dated 6 January 1872.

Translation by telegraph message by his Highness, Maharaja of Patiala.

Letter of Foreign Office, Political Branch, Patiala State, dated 6 January 1872.

Translation of telegraph message sent to the Secretary, Government of Punjab, dated 6 January 1872.

Translation of telegraph-message from the Secretary, Government of Punjab, dated 6 January 1872.

Translation of Telegraph, message sent to the Commissioner, Ambala, dated 6 January 1872.

Letter of Lala Radha Lal Sahib, Naib Nazim, dated 6 January 1872.

Letter of Sri Sahib Chand, dated 7 January 1872.

Telegraph-news sent by Alu Muhammad Khan, Nawab of Jhajjar, dated 7 January 1872.

Letter from Nizamat Amargarh, 7 January 1872.

Letter from Nazim, Amargarh, 7 January 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) of Sayyad Niaz Ali, Naib Nazim, Amargarh, dated 7 January 1872.

Letter of Sayyad Aulad Ali, Assistant Diwan, dated 7 January 1872.

Letter of Munshi, Thana Amargarh, dated 7 January 1872.

Translation of telegraph-news from the Commissioner, dated 7 January 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) by Vakil, Ludhiana, dated 7 January 1872.

Letter of Sayyad Muhammed Taqi, Naib Nazim, Pinjore, 7 January 1872.

Letter, Vakil, Commissionery, dated 7 January 1872.

Letter of Naib Nazim, Pinjore, dated 7 January 1872.

Application (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) of Mir Munshi, Government of Punjab, Delhi, dated 7 January 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) of Munshi, Thana Sherpur, dated 7 January 1872.

Letter of Naib Nazim, Pinjore, dated 7 January 1872.

Report, Vakil, Ambala, dated 7 January 1872.

Telegraph-news sent by Mir Munshi from Delhi, dated 7 January 1872.

Report by Vazir Sahib Bahadur, dated 7 January 1872.

Application (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) by Imam Ali, Thanedar Anahadgarh, dated 7 January 1872.

Letter by Nizamat, Pinjore, dated 7 January 1872.



Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Nazim, Amargarh, dated 7 January 1872.

Copy of Report of Tehsildar Amargarh, dated 7 January 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) of Naib Nazim, Amargarh, dated 7 January 1872.

Copy of Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) of Deputy Commissioner, Ambala, dated 7 January 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Ludhiana, dated 7 January 1872.

Letter of Nizamat, Amargarh, dated 7 January 1872.

Letter by Sayyad Muhammad Niaz Ali, Naib Nazim, Amargarh, dated 7 January 1872.

Copy of a Letter by Khurshid Sahib, dated 7 January 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) of Thanedar Mardanpur, dated 8 January 1872.

Letter of Lala Radha Lal, Naib Nazim, Pinjore, dated 8 January 1872.

Copy of Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) of Thanedar Mardanpur along with order of Nizamat, dated 8 January 1872.

Report of Thanedar, Rajpura, dated 8 January 1872.

Memorandum, Office of the Alia Vazarat, dated 8 January, 1872.

Report of Thanedar of Taalka Fatehgarh, dated 8 January 1872.

Translation of Letter of His Highness, Maharaja of Patiala, 8 January 1872.

Report of Malik Mehmud Manager, dated 8 January 1872.

Letter of Kaali Khan Sahib, Naib Nazim, dated 9 January 1872.

Copy of Farad of the Kukas, dated 9 January 1872.

Draft letter of Vazir Patiala to Vakil, Commissioner, dated 9 January 1872.

Draft letter of Vazir Sahib to Vakil, Government Punjab, dated 9 January 1872.

Copy of Letter of Mr. Khurshid Sahib Bahadur, Commissioner, Ambala, dated 9 January 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) Sayyad Niaz Ali Sahib, Naib Nazim, Amargarh, 10 January 1872.

Copy of Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) of Thanedar Bhawanigarh with order, dated 10 January 1872.

Letter by Lala Sri Chand Sahib, Nazim Amargarh, dated 10 January 1872.

Copy of Letter of (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) Sayyad Niaz Ali, Naib Nazim, Amargarh, dated 10 January 1872.

Application (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) of Man Singh and Lal Singh Karnail (Colonel?), dated 10 January 1872.

Letter by Nazim, Amargarh, dated 10 January 1872.

Letter of Nizamat Amargarh, dated 10 January 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) Vakil, Ludhiana, dated 10 January 1872.

Translation of Telegram by Secretary Government, 10 January 1872.

Letter Nizamat, Pinjore, dated 10 January 1872.

Report Thanedar, Anahadgarh, dated 10 January 1872.

Letter by Sayyad Aulad Ali, Assistant Diwan, dated 10 January 1872.

Report of Vakil, Ludhiana, Secret, Court, Ludhiana, dated 10 January 1872.

Draft letter of the same office, dated 10 January 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) of Nazim & Naib Nazim, Amargarh and Vakil, Ludhiana, dated 10 January 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Ludhiana, dated 10 January 1872.

Report of Vakil, Commissioner, dated 10 January 1872.

Letter of Nizamat Anahadgarh, dated 11 January 1872.

Letter of Nazim, Amargarh, dated 11 January 1872.

Report of Vakil, Ambala, dated 11 January 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) of Gulab, Chobdar, Dated 12 January 1872.

Letter of Vakil, Ludhiana, dated 12 January 1872.

Letter of Nizamat Anahadgarh, dated 12 January 1872.

Copy of Report, Thanedar Bhawanigarh, dated 12 January 1872.

Telegram sent by Mir Munshi from Delhi, dated 12 January 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Ferozpure, dated 12 January 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Ludhiana, dated 12 January 1872.

Letter of the same office, dated 12 January 1872.

Reply by Nazim, Pinjore, dated 12 January 1872.

Memorandum of Gulab Chobdar, dated 12 January, 1872.

Report by Sayyad Niaz Ali, Naib Nazim, dated 12 January, 1872.

Letter by Nazim, Amargarh, dated 12 January, 1872.

Letter by Diwan Mal, dated 12 January, 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) by Sayyad Niaz Ali, Naib Nazim, dated 12 January 1872.

Copy of Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) by Thanedar Bhawanigarh, dated 12 January

Letter of Naib Nazim, Amargarh along with lists, 12 January 1872.

Letter of the same office, dated 12 January 1872.

Report, Vakil, Ludhiana, dated 12 January 1872.

Letter of Lala Shagan Chand, Clerk, Bakhshikhana, dated 13 January 1872.

Copy of Report Thana Police, Tehsil Sahibgarh, dated 13 January 1872.

Letter of Lala Bishamber Das, Nazim, Mahindergarh, 13 January, 1872.

Report of Vakil, Hissar, dated 13 January 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Thanedar Bhawanigarh, dated 14 January 1872.

Letter of the same office, dated 14 January 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Commissionery, dated 14 January 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Ludhiana, dated 15 January 1872.

Report of Vakil, Hissar and Copy of Letter, dated 15 January 1872.

Letter of Sayyad Niaz Ali, Naib Nazim, dated 16 January 1872.

Copy of Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) of Thanedar Bhawanigarh and Order of Naib Nazim, dated 16 January 1872.

Letter of Naib Nazim, Karamgarh, dated 16 January 1872.

Letter, Bakshikhana, dated 16 January 1872.

Letter of Nazim Mahindergarh, dated 16 January 1872.

Letter of Nazim, Anhadgarh, dated 16 January 1872.

Letter of the same office, dated 16 January 1872.

Telegram by Secretary, Government of Punjab, dated 17 January 1872.

Translation of Letter written by Maharaja Patiala to the Commissioner, Ambala, dated 18 January 1872.

Copy of Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) of Thanedar Bhawanigarh along with order of Naib Karamgarh and Fardan, dated 18 January 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) of Vakil, Ambala, dated 18 January 1872.

Letter of Prince Safdar Jung, dated 18 January 1872.

Letter of Vakil, Government of Punjab, dated 18 January 1872.

Letter of Nizamat Amargarh, dated 18 January 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Government along with Letter, dated 18 January 1872.

Letter of Nizamat Karamgarh, dated 19 January 1872.

Reply of Nazim, Amargarh, dated 19 January 1872.

Letter of Nazim, Amargarh, dated 19 January 1872.

Letter of Nazim, Anhadgarh, dated 19 January 1872.

Letter of Mir Niaz Ali, Naib Nazim, Amargarh, dated 19 January 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) of Vakil, Ludhiana, dated 19 January 1872.

Report of Vakil, Sirsa, dated 19 January 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) of Thanedar Bhawanigarh, 19 January, 1872.

Report of Vakil, Sirsa, dated 20 January 1872.

Translation of Letter by Commissioner, Ambala, 20 January 1872.

Draft of Letter in the name of Sardar Badan Singh, Rais of Maloud, dated 21 January 1872.

Report of Sayyad Niaz Ali, Naib Nazim, dated 21 January 1872.

Letter, Vakil, Ferozepure, dated 21 January 1872.

Letter of Nizamat, Karamgarh alongwith expressions, dated 21 January 1872.

Report of Vakil, Karnal, dated 21 January 1872.

Copy of Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) of Thanedar, Bhawanigarh, 21 January 1872.

Letter, Nizamat Amargarh, dated 22 January 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil Commissioner, dated 22 January 1872.

Letter Sayyid Niaz Ali, Naib Nazim, dated 22 January 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) Khalifa Sayyad Muhammad Hussain, Mir Munshi and Sayyad Muhammad Ali, Vakil, Government from Delhi, 22 January 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Commissioner, dated 23 January 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Thanedar, Bhawanigarh, place, Ludhiana, dated 23 January 1872.

Report of Naib Nizamat, Amargarh, dated 23 January 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Ludhiana, dated 23 January 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Sirsa, 23 January 1872.

Letter, Nizamat, Mahindergarh, 23 January 1872.

Copy of Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) alongwith Order, Naib Nizamat, Karamgarh, 24 January 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Ali Mohammad Khan Nawab, residing at Ludhiana along with certificate and Letter, dated 24 January 1872.

Letter, Nazim, Pinjore, 25 January 1872.

Copy of Order with copy papers, dated 26 January 1872.

Report of the some office of Nazir along with receipts, dated 26 January 1872.

Report, Vakil, Sirsa and copy of Letter, dated 26 January 1872.



- Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Ludhiana, dated 26 January 1872.  
Letter of Sayyad Niaz Ali, Naib Nazim, dated 27 January 1872.  
Letter of the same office, 27 January 1872.  
Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Ludhiana, dated 27 January 1872.  
Copy of Letter, Nazim, Mahindergarh, 27 January 1872.  
Letter of the same office in the name of Nazim, Pinjore, 27 January 1872.  
Report, Vakil, Commissioner, 29 January 1872.  
Copy of Letter from R. Row, Judge Court, Secret, dated 29 January 1872.  
Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Government of Punjab, dated 1 February 1872.  
Letter, Naib Nazim, Amargarh, 2 February 1872.  
Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Commissioner alongwith letters, dated 2 February 1872.  
Letter, Naib Nazim, Amargarh along with Farads, dated 3 February 1872.  
Letter, Naib Nazim, Amargarh, dated 3 February 1872.  
Letter of Ahalkar Rais, Maloudia, dated 4 February 1872.  
Letter, Vakil, related to map, dated 5 February 1872.  
Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Hissar, dated 5 February 1872.  
Report of Sayyad Muhammad Hussain Darbari, dated 7 February 1872.  
Report of the Accountant of the same office, 7 February 1872.  
Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Government, dated 7 February 1872.  
Report of the Accountant of the same office, dated 7 February 1872.  
Report of the Accountant of the Same office, dated 7 February 1877.  
Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Hissar, dated 7 February 1872.  
Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Commissioner, dated 7 February 1872.  
Report of Sri Chand, Cashier along with order, Nizamat, Pinjore, 8 February 1872.

Report, Vakil, Commissioner, 8 February 1872.

Letter, Vakil, selected from Government, 9 February 1872.

Letter of the same office, 9 February, 1872.

Letter of Naib Nizamat, Amargarh, 9 February 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Commissioner, dated 9 February 1872.

Letter of Rais Maloudia along with copy of Letter, dated 9 February 1872.

Letter, Vakil, Ludhiana, 9 February 1872.

Report, Vakil, Ludhiana, 9 February 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Commissioner, dated 9 February 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Sayyad Niaz Ali, Naib Nazim, Amargarh, dated 9 February 1872.

Copy of Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) of Lal Singh and Kharak Singh etc.

Kukas, resident of Dialgarh and Order Naib Nazim, dated 9 February 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Ludhiana, dated 9 February 1872.

Report of Munshi, Vakil, Ambala dated 11 February 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Commissioner dated 11 February 1872.

Copy of Letter from W.N., Calcutta, dated 12 February 1872.

Translation of Letter to Colonel W.N. from Government of Patiala, dated 12 February 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) of Sayyad Niaz Ali, Naib Nazim, dated 12 February 1872.

Letter from Nazim, Malerkotla, dated 12 February 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Ludhiana, 12 February 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), of Uttam Singh, Zamindar of Village Chaharmarhi, dated 12 February 1872.

Report, Vakil, Commissioner, dated 14 February 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Commissioner, dated 14 February 1872.

Letter, Naib Nazim, Pinjore, dated 15 February 1872.

Copy of Letter from T.D. Forsyth, Commissioner, Ambala, dated 15 February 1872.

Letter, Nizamat, Anahadgarh, dated 20 February 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Hissar, dated 19 February 1872.

Copy of Report, Thanedar Chanarthal alongwith Papers, dated 20 February 1872.

Letter, Nizamat, Amargarh, dated 20 February 1872.

Letter from Bhakhshikhana, dated 21 February 1872.

Letter from the same office, dated 22 February 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) of Madan Chobdar, dated 22 February 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil Commissioner, dated 22 February 1872.

Translation of Letter of Maharaja of Patiala, 22 February 1872.

Translation of Letter of Mr. T.D. Forsyth, 23 February 1872.

Report of Thanedar, Sahibgarh, dated 24 February 1872.

Letter from the same office, dated 24 February 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Ludhiana dated 25 February 1872.

Report, Vakil, Sirsa, dated 26 February 1872.

Report, Vakil, Government of Punjab dated 27 February 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil Commissioner dated 27 February 1872.

Letter of Nizamat Anahadgarh dated 29 February 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Ludhiana dated 29 February 1872.

Letter of Nizamat, Anahadgarh, 30 February 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) of Thanedar, Sahibgarh, dated 1 March 1872.

Report of Anil Chand, Cashier and Order of Naib Nazim, Pinjore, dated 3 March 1872.

Report of Uttam Singh, Village Chaharmarhi, dated 3 March 1872.

Report, Vakil, Commissioner, dated 3 March 1872.

Letters from Naib Nazims of Pinjore, dated 4 March 1872.

Letter, Nazim Amargarh, dated 4 March 1872.

Letter of the same office, dated 5 March 1872.

Report, Thanedar, Sahibgarh, dated 5 March 1872.

Letter, Nizamat Anahadgarh, dated 5 March 1872.

Letter of the same office alongwith order of Nizamat, Amargarh, dated 5 March, 1872.

Report of Thanedar, Sayyadpur, Copy of application, Vakil, Ludhiana, dated 5 March 1872.

Letter from Nazim, Amargarh, dated 5 March 1872.

Report of Thanedar, Gobindgarh, dated 6 March 1872.

Report of Sayyad Niaz Ali, Nazim, Mahindergarh, dated 6 March 1872.

Letter of the same office along with Report of Kali Khan Nazim and application of Thanedar Bhawanigarh, dated 7 March 1872.

Letter, Nazir Nehar alongwith papers, dated 7 March 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) of Thanedar, Sahibgarh, dated 7 March 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Ludhiana, dated 7 March 1872.

Letter of Nizamat, Amargarh, dated 9 March 1872.

Letter Thanedar Sahibgarh and Letter of Sayyad Niaz Ali and reply, 10 March 1872.

Copy of Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) of Amar Singh, Zamindar of village Nangalan, dated 10 March 1872.

Report, Vakil, Ludhiana, dated 12 March 1872.

Report of Thanedar Bhikhi and Copy of Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil Ludhiana, dated 12 March 1872.

Letter, Vakil, Ludhiana, dated 12 March 1872.

Draft Letter in the name of Munshi of Vakalat Commissionary, dated 13 March 1872.

Copy of Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) Desa Ram, Vakil and Order Nizamat Nahir, dated 13 March 1872.

Report of Thanedar, Sherpur, copy of Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Ludhiana, dated 14 March 1872.

Report of Bhoop Singh, Jawahar Singh etc., Lamberdars of Village Rur, dated 14 March 1872.



Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Commissioner, dated 14 March 1872.  
Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Commissioner, dated 16 March 1872.  
Report of Thanedar Anahadgarh, Copy of Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ),  
Vakil, Ludhiana, dated 18 March 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) of Vakil Commissioner, dated 19 March 1872.

Report of Munshi, Vakalat Commissioner, dated 20 March 1872.

Report of Thanedar Sunam, Copy of Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) Vakil,  
Ludhiana, dated 21 March 1872.

Letter, Naib Nazim, Amargarh, dated 21 March 1872.

Letter, Naib Nazim, Amargarh including copy of Report of  
Munshi, Thana Sherpur, dated 23 March 1872.

Copy of a Letter from Secretary to the Government of Punjab,  
dated 27 March 1872.

Draft of Letter written to Sayyad Niaz Ali, Nazim, dated 27  
March 1872.

Translation of a Letter from Derry Sahib, dated 27 March 1872.

Copy of Report from Vakil, Ludhiana alongwith Order, dated  
27 March 1872.

Report of Thanedar, Sherpur, dated 28 March 1872.

Copy of Letter, Nizamat Amargarh alongwith order of Sadar  
Court, dated 29 March 1872.

Letter of Munshi, Vakalat Government's Letter and translation,  
dated 30 March 1872.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil Commissioner, dated 2 April 1873.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil Commissioner, dated 5 April 1873.

Translation of Telegraph of Munshi, Vakalat Ferozepure, dated  
6 April 1873.

Letter from Thanedar, Sahibgarh, dated 7 April 1873.

Report of Thanedar, Gobindgarh, dated 9 April 1873.

Letter of Nizamat Anahadgarh, dated 11 April 1873.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) of Munshi, Vakalat Ferozepure, dated 11



April 1873.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Thanedar, Sahibgarh, dated 11 April 1873.

Report, Vakil Commissioner, dated 12 April 1873.

Copy of Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Thanedar Sahibgarh and Order of Naib Nazim, dated 14 April 1873.

Letter of Nizamat, Karamgarh, dated 18 April 1873.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil Commissioner, dated 18 April 1873.

Report of Thanedar, Sherpur, Copy of Report, Vakil Commissioner, dated 19 April 1873.

Report, Vakil Sirsa and Copy of Message (Letter), dated 20 April 1873.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ) of Thanedar, Sherpur, dated 20 April 1873.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Thanedar, Sahibgarh, dated 21 April 1873.

Report of Munshi, Vakalat Commissioner, dated 23 April, 1873.

Report, Vakil Commissioner, dated 24 April 1873.

Translation of Letter from Commissioner, dated 27 April 1873.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil Commissioner, dated 30 April 1873.

Letter of Sadar Diwan Mal, 3 May, 1873.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Ferozepure, dated 10 May 1873.

Copy of Report of Hussain Bux along with order of Bakshikhana, dated 11 May 1873.

Letter, Nizamat Pinjore, dated 11 May 1873.

Report of Sayyad Niaz Ali, Nazim Mahindergarh, dated 17 May 1873.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil Ludhiana alongwith receipts, dated 21 May 1873.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil Commissioner, dated 24 May 1873.

Letter of Naib Nazim, Pinjore, 2 June 1873.

Letter Bakshikhana, dated 22 June 1873.

Report of Rattan Lal, dated 26 June 1873.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil Commissioner, dated 28 June 1873.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Ludhiana, dated 7 July 1873.

Copy of Report of the same office, dated 22 July 1873.

Report, Vakil, Shimla, Copy of Letter of Ahilkar Kotla, dated 14 August 1873.

Translation of a Letter from Mr. Burlett, dated 28 August 1873.

Report of the same office, dated 29 October 1873.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Ludhiana, dated 1 December 1873.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Ludhiana, Sabik, dated 1 December 1873.

Report (ਬਿਨੈ-ਪੱਤਰ), Vakil, Ludhiana, dated 6 December 1873.

Report, Vakil Ludhiana, Sabik, 13 February 1873.

Report of the Office, dated 13 February 1873.

Letter Last, dated 13 February 1873.

Letter of the same office, dated 24 June 1874.

**Record at Haryana State Archives, Panchkula**

(Ambala Division Records, 1857-1880)

Letter from Ram Singh Kuka : General & Political, 1878, File No. 5, Accession No. 1619.

Letter to Guru Ram Singh Kuka : General & Political, 1879, File No. 1, Acc. No. 1620.

**Punjab Civil Secretariat, Library, Chandigarh.**

Papers relating to the Kuka Sect : Selections from the Records of the Punjab Government and its Dependencies,

Lahore, SGP, 1872. 31 PP (NL).

Kukas : Its Outbreak; An Address in the House of Commons, dated 22 July 1872, London, HMSO, 1872, 36 p. (IOL).

**Dr. Ganda Singh Collection,**

**Punjabi University, Patiala.**

**Unpublished Records**

Selections from the Records of the Government of the Punjab and its Dependencies, Confidential Series No. A. III, **Papers relating to the Kuka Sect**, (Lahore, Printed at the Civil Secretariat Press, 1872), pp. 1-446, contain : Circular No. – dated Lahore, the 3rd July 1863.

From – Major J.W. Younghusband, Offg. Inspector-General of

Police, Punjab.

To – All Deputy Inspectors - General of Police, Punjab.

Memoranda, regarding Guru Ram Singh, of a new sect of Sikhs – ‘Jagiasis’; gathered from confidential communications from various officers in the Punjab.

Minute on Memorandum of Inspector-General of Police by T.D. Forsyth, Offg. Secretary to Government, Punjab, dated 30 June 1863.

A brief Narrative of the Kuka Sect, with some Account of Ram Singh of Bhaini. (No. XII, Selected Papers), Memorandum, 19 January 1867.

No. 25. An Abstract of the Reports received by the Inspector-General of Police, Punjab, regarding the conduct of the Kuka Sect during the year 1867 (Selected Papers, No. XV).

Confidential Letter No. 1058, dated 15 July 1867 from Secretary to Government, Punjab, to Inspector General of Police, Punjab.

Letter No. 662, dated 6 July 1867, from Under Secretary to Government of India, Foreign Department, to Secretary to Government Punjab.

No. 11-183, dated 20 January 1868, from Inspector General of Police, Punjab, to Secretary to Government, Punjab.

Abstract on Kuka Activities. (No. XII of Selected Cases). Memorandum by Colonel McAndrew.

Report by the Inspector-General of Police, Punjab, on the Conduct of the Kuka Sect during the year 1868 (Selected Papers, No. XVII). Memorandum, Control Police Office, Lahore, 19 January, 1869.

Letter No. 10, dated 19 January 1869. To—The Secretary to Government, Punjab, Civil Department.

Report by the Inspector-General of Police, Punjab, on the conduct of the Kuka sect during the year 1869 (Selected Papers, No. XXII). Memorandum. Central Police Office, Lahore, 14 January

1871.

No. 7-201, dated Lahore, 14 January 1871. From-Lieutenant-Colonel G. Hutchinson, C.S.I., Inspector-General of Police, Punjab.

To-the Secretary to Government, Punjab, Civil Department, Report on the Kuka Sect for 1869.

Report by the Inspector-General of Police, Punjab, on the conduct of the Kuka Sect during the year 1870 (Selected papers, No. XXIII). Memorandum. Central Police Office, Lahore, 30 January 1871.

(Confidential). No. 12-376, dated Lahore, 30 January 1871.

From – Lieut. – Colonel G. Hutchinson, C.S.I., Inspector-General of Police, Punjab.

To – The Secretary to Government, Punjab.

Chief Court of the Punjab-Reference Side – Criminal.

Case referred by Mr. J.W. Macnabb, Sessions Judge, Ambalah Division.

The Crown Versus, 1. Mastan Singh, 2. Gurmukh Singh, 3. Mangal Singh, 4. Gulab Singh, 1st August 1871.

Telegram, dated 15 January 1872.

From – The Deputy Coimmissioner, Ludianah, To – The Offg. Secretary to Government, Punjab, Delhi.

Telegram, dated 15 January 1872.

From – The Offg. Secretary to Government, To – The Home Secretary, G.O.I., Calcutta.

Telegram, dated 15 January 1872.

From – The Deputy Commissioner, Ludianah.

To – T.D. Forsyth, Esq. Commissioner of Ambalah, Delhi.

Telegram, dated 15 January 1872.

From – The Offg. Secretary to Government.

To – The Maharaja of Patiala, Ambalah.

Telegram, dated 15 January 1872.

From – The Offg. Secretary to Government, Punjab, Delhi.

To – All Commissioners and Deputy Commissioners, Ambalah.



Telegram, dated 15 January 1872.

From – The Offg. Secretary to Government, Punjab, Delhi.

To – All Commissioners, Deputy Commissioners, Ambalah.

Letter, dated 15 January 1872.

From – Lord Napier of Magdola, Commander-in-Chief.

To – The Hon'ble Lieutenant-Governor, Punjab, Delhi.

Telegram, dated Rajpura, 17 January 1872.

From – The Maharaja of Patiala.

To – The Offg. Secretary to Government Punjab, Delhi.

Telegram, dated 16 January 1872.

From – M. Morris, Esq. Personal Asstt., Lahore.

To – Colonel Hutchinson, Inspector-General, Police, Delhi.

Telegram, dated Malan Kallee, 16 January 1872.

From – L. Cowan, Esq.

To – The Offg. Secretary to Government Punjab, Delhi.

Telegram, dated 17 January 1872.

From – The Commissioner, Ludianah.

To – The Offg. Secretary to Government, Punjab, Delhi.

Cypher Telegram, dated 16 January 1872.

From – The Hon'ble the Lieutenant-Governor,

To – His Excellency Viceroy, Calcutta.

No. 2 C, dated Delhi, 16 January 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq. Offg. Secretary to Government Punjab.

(Confidential) No. 10 C, dated Delhi, 16 January 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq. Offg. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – Inspector-General of Police, Punjab.

Telegram, dated 16 January 1872.

From – The Inspector-General of Police, Delhi.

To – Colonel Baillie, Police, Ludhianah.

Telegram, dated 16 January 1872.

From – His Highness the Maharaja of Patiala,



From – Rajpurah.  
To – The Secretary to Government, Punjab.  
To – Delhi.  
Telegram, dated 16 January 1872.  
From – The Secretary to Government, Punjab.  
From – Delhi.  
To – The Lieutenant-Governor of Punjab.  
To – Delhi.  
Telegram, dated 16 January 1872.  
From – Deputy Commissioner,  
From – Molodh.  
To – The Secretary to Government, Punjab.  
To – Delhi.  
Telegram, dated 16 January 1872.  
From – The Viceroy, From – Calcutta.  
To – The Lieutenant-Governor, Punjab, To-Delhi.  
Telegram, dated 16 January 1872.  
From – Cowan. From – Molodh, via. Ludianah.  
To – The Secretary to Government, Punjab. To – Delhi.  
Telegram, dated 16 January 1872.  
From – The Secretary to Government, Punjab. From – Delhi.  
To – The Deputy Commissioner, To – Ludianah.  
Confidential, No. 15 C, dated 17 January 1872.  
From – Lepel Griffin, Esq. Offg. – Secretary to Government,  
Punjab.  
To – The Secretary to G.O.I., Home Department.  
Telegram, dated 17 January 1872.  
From – The Secretary to Government, Punjab. From – Delhi.  
To – The Secretary to Government N.W.P. To – Allahabad.  
(Confidential). No. 17 C, dated 17 January, 1872.  
From – Lepel Griffin, Esq. Off. – Secretary to Government,  
Punjab.  
To – The Secretary to Government, N.W.P.

No. 18 C, dated 17 January, 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq., Offg. – Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – The Secretary to Government of India, Home Department.

No. 14, dated Ludianah, 15 January 1872.

From – L. Cowan, Esq. Offg. Deputy Commissioner, Ludianah.

To – The Commissioner and Superintendent, Ambalah Division.

No. 19 C., dated 17 January 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq. Offg. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – The Commissioner and Superintendent, Ambalah Division.

Telegram, dated 16 January 1872.

From – The District Superintendent, Police. From – Ludianah.

To – Inspector-General Police, To – Lahore.

Telegram, dated 17 January 1872.

From – The Commissioner, From – Ludianah.

To – The Offg. Secretary to Government, Punjab, To – Delhi.

Telegram, dated 17 January 1872.

From – The Commissioner, Ludianah.

To – The offg. Secretary to Government, Punjab, Delhi.

Telegram, dated 17 January 1872.

From – The Offg. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

From – Delhi.

To – The Commissioner.

To – Ludianah.

Telegram dated 17 January 1872.

From – The Maharaja of Patiala. From – Rajpurah.

To – The Offg. Secretary to Government Punjab. To – Delhi.

Telegram, dated 17 January 1872.

From – The Offg. Secretary to Government Punjab.

From – Delhi.

- To – The Maharaja, To – Patiala.  
Telegram, dated 17 January 1872.  
From – The Offg. Secretary to Government, Punjab.  
From – Delhi.  
To – The Commissioner, To – Ludianah.  
Telegram, dated 17 January 1872.  
From – Cowan, From – Kotla.  
To – The Offg. Secretary to Government, Punjab. To – Delhi.  
Telegram, dated 17 January 1872.  
From – The Offg. Secretary to Government, Punjab.  
From – Delhi.  
To – The Commissioner, To – Ludianah.  
Telegram, dated 17 January 1872.  
From – The Commissioner, From – Ludianah.  
To – The Offg. Secretary to Government of Punjab. To – Delhi.  
Telegram, dated 17 January 1872.  
From – Forsyth, Commissioner, From – Ludianah.  
To – The Offg. Secretary to Government, Punjab, To – Delhi.  
Telegram, dated 18 January 1872.  
From – Lepel Griffin, Esq., Offg. Secretary to Government,  
Punjab. From – Delhi.  
To Home Secretary, To-Calcutta.  
Telegram, dated 18 January 1872.  
From – Offg. Secretary to Government, Punjab. From – Delhi.  
To – Captain Menzies, To Ludianah.  
Telegram, dated 18 January 1872.  
From – Commissioner. From – Ludianah.  
To – Secretary to Government, Punjab. To – Delhi.  
Telegram, dated 18 January 1872.  
From – Secretary to Government, Punjab. From – Delhi.  
To – Secretary to Government, N.W.P. and Moyte, To –  
Allahabad.  
Telegram, dated 18 January 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq. Offg. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – The Commissioner and Superintendent, Ambalah Division.

Telegram, dated 18 January, 1872.

From – The offg. secretary to Government Punjab. From – Delhi.

To – Home Secretary to Government of India, To – Calcutta.

Telegram, dated 18 January, 1872.

From – Menzies, From – Ludianah.

To secretary to Government, Punjab. To – Delhi. No. 22 C. dated 18 January, 1872.

From – Cowan. From – Kotla.

To – The Secretary to Government, Punjab. To – Delhi.

Telegram, dated 19 January 1872.

From – Forsyth, Commissioner, From – Ludianah.

To – The Secretary to Government, Punjab. To – Delhi.

Telegram 19 January 1872.

From – The Offg. Secretary to Government, Punjab. From – Delhi.

To – The Commissioner. To – Ludianah.

Telegram, dated 19 January 1872.

From – Menzies. From – Ludianah.

To – The Inspector General of Police, Punjab. To – Delhi.

Dated Camp. Ludianah, 17 January 1872.

From – T.D. Forsyth, Esq. C.B. Commissioner & Supdt., Ambalah Division.

To – The Offg. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

Dated Camp Kotla, 16 January 1872.

From – L. Cowan, Esq. Deputy Commissioner, Ludianah.

To – The Commissioner and Superintendent, Ambalah Division.

Dated 17 January 1872.

From – T.D. Forsyth, Esq. C.B., Commissioner & Supdt., Ambalah Division.

To – To Deputy Commissioner, Ludianah.

Dated Camp Ludianah, 18 January 1872.

From – T.D. Forsyth, Esq., C.B., Commissioner and Supdt., Ambalah Division.

To – The Offg. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

Demi-Official Letter, dated 17 January 1872.

From – Captain Menzies, Deputy Inspector General of Police.

To – Colonel Hutchinson, Inspector General of Police.

Police Department. Ludianah District.

Special Report of Crime

No. 3 of 1872, dated 17 January 1872.

Telegram, dated 19 January 1872.

From – Viceroy, From – Calcutta.

To – The Lieutenant – Governor, Punjab. To – Delhi.

Telegram, dated 19 January 1872.

From – Lieutenant Governor. From – Delhi.

To – The Viceroy. To – Calcutta.

Telegram, dated 19th January 1872.

From – Offg. Secretary to Government, Punjab. From – Delhi.

To – Commissioner. To – Ludianah.

Telegram, dated 20 January 1872.

From – Forsyth, Commissioner. From – Ludianah.

To – The Offg. Secretary to Government, Punjab. To – Delhi.

Telegram, dated 20 January 1872.

From – Commissioner. From – Ludianah.

To – The Offg. – Secretary to Government, Punjab. To – Delhi.

No. 15, dated 17 January 1872.

From – L. Cowan, Esq. Offg. Deputy Commissioner, Ludianah.

To – The Commissioner, and Superintendent, Ambalah Division, No. 16, dated Ludianah, 17 January 1872.

From – L. Cowan, Esq. Offg. Deputy Commissioner, Ludianah.

To – The Commissioner and Superintendent, Ambalah



Division. No. 24 C, dated 20 January 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq. Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

(Demi-Official) dated Amritsar, 18 January 1872.

From – Captain C.H.T. Marshall, Deputy Commissioner, Amritsar.

To – The Offig., Secretary to Government, Punjab.

(Demi-Official) dated Jalandhar, 20 January 1872.

From – Major E.H. Paske, Offig. Commissioner & Superintendent, Jalandhar Division.

To – The Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

Confidential Letter dated 17 January 1872.

From – Major E.H. Paske, Offig. Commissioner & Superintendent, Jalandhar Division.

To – The Deputy Commissioner of Jalandhar and Hoshiarpur. Telegram, dated 21 January 1872.

From – Secretary to Government, Punjab. From – Delhi.

To – Secretary to Government, India, Home Department.

To – Calcutta.

Telegram, dated 21 January 1872.

From – Menzies, From – Ludianah.

To – Inspector General of Division, To – Delhi.

Telegram, dated 21st January 1872.

From – Secretary to Government, Punjab. From – Delhi.

To – Deputy Commissioner, To – Firozpur.

Telegram, dated 21 January 1872.

From – Secretary to Government, Punjab. From – Delhi.

To – Deputy Commissioner, To – Ludiana.

Telegram, dated 22nd January 1872.

From – Deputy Commissioner, From – Firozpur.

To – Secretary to Government, Punjab. To – Delhi.

Telegram, dated 22 January 1872.

From – Deputy Commissioner, From – Ludianah.

To – Secretary to Government, Punjab. To – Delhi.

Telegram, dated 22 January 1872.

From – Secretary to Government, Punjab. From – Delhi.

To – Secretary to Government of India, Home Department, To – Calcutta.

Telegram, dated 22 January 1872.

From – Commissioner, From – Ambalah.

To – The Offg. Secretary to Government, Punjab. To – Delhi.

Telegram, dated 22 January 1872.

From – Secretary to Government, Punjab. From – Delhi.

To – Commissioner, To – Ambalah.

Telegram, dated 22 January 1872.

From – Secretary to Government, Punjab. From – Delhi.

To – Commissioner, To – Ambalah.

Telegram, dated 22 January 1872.

From – Commissioner, From – Ambalah.

To – The Offg. Secretary to Government. To – Delhi. Dated Camp Kotla, 19 January 1872.

From – T.D. Forsyth, Esq., C.B., Commissioner & Suprintendent, Ambalah Division.

To – The Offg. Secretary to Government, Punjab. Demi-Official Letter, Kotla, dated 17 January 1872.

From – L. Cowan Esq., Offg. Deputy Commissioner, Ludianah.

To – The Commissioner and Superintendent, Ambalah Division, Dated Kotla, 19 January 1872.

From – L. Cowan, Esq., Offg. Deputy Commissioner, Ludianah.

To – The Commissioner and Superintendent, Ambalah Division. Dated Camp Maloudh, 20 January 1872.

From – T.D. Forsyth, Esquire C.B. Commissioner & Supdt., Ambalah Division.

To – The Offg. Secretary to Government, Punjab, Delhi, No.

29 C, dated 22 January 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq., Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – The Secretary to Government of India, Home Department, Dated 20 January 1872.

From – L. Cowan, Esq. Officiating Deputy Commissioner, Ludianah.

To – The Commissioner and Superintendent, Ambalah Division. Dated Ambalah, 21 January 1872.

From – T.D. Forsyth, Esq. C.B., Commissioner & Supdt.

To – The Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab. Dated 17 January 1872.

From – T.D. Forsyth, Esq., C.B., Commissioner & Supdt., Ambalah Division.

To – The Officiating Deputy Inspector – General of Police, Lahore Circle.

Dated 20 January 1872.

From – Lieutenant Colonel Baillie, Deputy Inspector-General of Police, Lahore Circle.

To – The Commissioner and Supdt., Ambalah Division.

Telegram, dated 22 January 1872.

From – Secretary to Government, Punjab. From – Delhi.

To – Deputy Commissioner, To – Ludianah. No. 35 C, dated 24 January 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq., Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – Secretary to Government of India, Home Department. Dated Ludianah, 22 January 1872.

From – L. Cowan, Esq. Offig. Deputy Commissioner, Ludianah.

To – The Commissioner and Superintendent, Ambalah Division.

No. 27, dated Ambalah, 22 January 1872.

From – T.D. Forsyth, Esq., C.B., Commissioner & Supdt.,

Ambalah Division.

To – The Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab. Dated 21 January 1872.

From – L. Cowan, Esq., Offig. Deputy Commissioner, Ludianah.

To – The Commissioner and Superintendent, Ambalah Division. Demi-Official Letter, dated 17 January 1872.

From – T.D. Forsyth, Esq., C.B., Commissioner and Superintendent, Ambalah Division.

To – The Offig. Deputy Commissioner, Ludianah. No. 36 C, dated 26 January 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq. Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – The Secretary to Government of India, Home Department. Dated Ambalah, 3 February 1872.

From – T.D. Forsyth, Esq., C.B., Commissioner & Superintendent, Ambalah Division.

To – The Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab. No. 35, dated Ambalah, 24 January 1872.

From – T.D. Forsyth, Esq. C.B. Commissioner & Supdt., Ambalah Division.

To – The Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab, Delhi. No. 38 C, dated 27 January 1872.

From – L. Griffin, Esq., Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – The Secretary to Government of India, Home Department. No. 102, dated Fort William, 22 January 1872.

From – E.C. Bayley, Esq., Secretary to the Government of India, Home Department.

To – The offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab. No. 122, Fort William, 24 January 1872.

From – E.C. Boylay, Esq. C.S.I. Secretary to Government of India, Home Department.

To – The Offig Secretary to Government, Punjab.

Telegram, dated 29 January, 1872.

From – Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab From Delhi.

To – The Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab. From – Delhi.

To – Secretary to Government of India, Home Department.

To – Calcutta.

No.38, dated 24 January 1872.

From – T.D. Forsyth, Esq., C.B., Commissioner & Supdt., Ambalah Division.

To – The Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

No. 40 C, dated 30 January 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq. Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – The Commissioner & Superintendent, Ambalah Division.

No. 43 C, dated 30 January 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq., Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – The Commissioner & Supdt., Ambalah Division.

No. 44 C, dated 30 January 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq., Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – The Secretary to Government of India, Home Department.  
Dated, Lahore, 21 January 1872.

From – Lt. Col. Baillie, Offig. Deputy Inspector General of Police, Lahore Circle.

To – The Inspector-General, Police, Punjab.

No. 45 C, dated 30 January 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq., Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – The Inspector General of Police, Punjab.

No. 33, dated 23 January 1872.

From – T.D. Forsyth, Esq., C.B. Commissioner & Supdt., Ambalah Division.



To – The Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

No. 42, dated Allahabad, 20 January 1872.

From – T.C. Robertsons, Esq. Magistrate, Allahabad.

To – The Commissioner & Supdt., Ambalah Division.

No. 46 C, dated 30 January 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq. Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – The Commissioner & Superintendent, Ambalah Division.

No. 28 C, dated 30 January 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq., Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – The Commissioner and Supdt., Ambalah Division.

Telegram, dated 4 February 1872.

From – Home Secretary, From – Calcutta.

To – The Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – Camp in Ambalah.

No. 48, dated Ambalah, 1st February 1872.

From – T.D. Forsyth, Esq. C.B., Commissioner & Superintendent, Ambalah Division.

To – The Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

**Appendix I.** Statement of Ram Singh, made before T.D. Forsyth, Esq., Commissioner & Supdt., Ambalah Division, at Ludianah, on 18 January 1872. Also contains statements of Bhagwan Singh, Gyan Singh, Thaman Singh, Albel Singh, Bhagat Singh, Mehar Singh, Samund Singh, Hira Singh, Khazan Singh, Gyan Singh.

**Appendix II.** Dewa Singh, Ahmad Hassan.

**Appendix III.** Sukhu, Daulat Ram, Ghamanda Singh, Bhagwana.

**Appendix IV.** Puran Nath, Sarfraz Khan, Allu Khan, Muhammad Bux, Jiwa, Sandu, Gainde Khan, Budhu, Ganda Singh, Sahib Singh, Ruru, Fatteh Khan, Wazir Singh, Mr. Cowan's memo.

**Appendix V.** Narain Singh, Colonel Baillie's Report. Sarfraz Khan, Lehna Singh, Colonel Perkins, Ganga Parsad, Mr. Macnabb's Report on Kukas, Mr. Cowan's Letter.

Memorandum by Lieutenant-Colonel G. McAndrew, Deputy Inspector General of Police, Ambalah Circle, dated 20th November 1871.

No. 59 C, dated Lahore, 7 February 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq., Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – The Secretary to the Government of India, Home Department.

Memo by L. Cowan, Esquire, Offig. Deputy Commissioner, Ludianah, 3 February 1872.

Statement of Atar Singh, Son of Jowahir Singh Jat, of Narangwal, 3 February 1872. Also statement of Purbhu, Dasaundha Singh, Kura, Atar Singh, Gurmukh Singh, Nathal.

Dated 5 February 1872. From – T.D. Forsyth, Esq., C.B. Commissioner & Supdt., Ambalah Division.

To – The Officiating Secretary to Government, Punjab.

No. 61C, dated, 9 February 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq., Offig. Secretary to Government Punjab.

To – The Commissioner & Superintendent, Ambalah Division.

No. 73, dated 16 February 1872.

From – T.D. Forsyth, Esq., C.B., Commissioner & Superintendent, Ambalah Division.

To – The Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

No. 63 C, dated 9 February 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq., Offig. Secretary to Government Punjab.

To – The Secretary to Government of India, Home Department.

Translation of a Petition from Karm Khan, Nazim of Kotla State, 6 February 1872, to Commissioner, Ambalah Division.

No. 65 C, dated 10 February 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq., Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – The Secretary to Government of India, Home Department.

No. 59, dated 9 February 1872.

From – T.D. Forsyth, Esq., C.B. Commissioner, Ambalah Division.

To – The Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

Memorandum by L. Cowan, Esq. Offig. Deputy Commissioner, Ludianah, dated 7 February 1872.

Statement of Sant Ram, Lambardar of Syal (or Siar), dated 6 February 1872.

Statement of Dyal Singh, Lambardar of Syal (or Siar), 6 February 1872.

No. 66 C, dated 12 February 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq., Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – The Secretary to Government of India, Home Department.

No. 69, dated 12 February 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq. Offig. Secretary to Government Punjab.

To – The Offig. Commissioner & Supdt., Ambalah Division.

Statement of Sarda Singh, Khewatdar of Raipur, Ludianah district, dated 9 February 1872.

No. 70C, dated 12 February 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq., Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – The Secretary to Government of India, Home Department.

No. 71C, dated 12 February 1872.

From – C.M. Rivaz, Esq. Offig. Under-Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – The Inspector General of Police, Punjab.

Dated 9 February 1872.

From – L. Cowan, Esq. Offig. Deputy Commissioner, Ludianah.

To – The Offig. Commissioner & Superintendent, Ambalah Division.

No. 72 C, dated 12 February 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq., Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – The Secretary to Government of India, Home Department.

No. 289, dated 8 February 1872.

From – E.C. Bayley, Esq., C.S.I., Secretary to Government of India, Home Department.

No. 73 C, dated 13 February 1872.

From – C.M. Rivaz, Esq. Offig. Under Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – The Commissioner & Superintendent, Ambalah Division.

No. 50, dated 3 February 1872.

From – T.D. Forsyth, Esq., C.B. Commissioner, Ambalah Division.

To – The Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

Calender of prisoners committed by Deputy Commissioner, Ludianah, in the month of January 1872, to take their trial before the Sessions Judge.

Ludianah, 18 January 1872.

From – John Ince, Esq., M.D. Civil Surgeon, Ludianah.

To – The Deputy Commissioner, Ludianah.

No. 76 C, dated 14 February 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq., Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – The Secretary to Government of India, Home Department.  
Patiala, 12 February 1872.

From – His Highness the Maharaja of Patiala.

To – The Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

No. 78 C dated 16 February 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq., Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – The Secretary to Government of India, Home Department.  
Translation of Vernacular Letter, dated 26 January 1872.

From – Narain Singh, Extra Asstt. Commissioner, stationed at  
Kotla.

To – The Commissioner & Supdt., Ambalah Division.

Translation of a Vernacular Letter, dated 27 January 1872.

From – Narain Singh, Extra Asstt. Commissioner, stationed at  
Kotla.

To – The Commissioner and Superintendent, Ambalah  
Division.

No. 78, dated 15 February 1872.

From – T.D. Forsyth, Esq., Commissioner & Supdt., Ambalah  
Division.

To – The Offg. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

Dated Ambalah, 17 February 1872.

From – T.D. Forsyth, Esq., C.B. Commissioner &  
Superintendent, Ambalah Division.

To – The Offg. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

No. 89 C, dated 20 February 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq., Offg. Secretary to Government,  
Punjab.

To – The Secretary to Government of India, Home Department.

Patiala, the 20th January 1872.

From – His Highness Mohinder Singh, Maharaja of Patiala.

To – The Offg. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

Translation of Memorandum by His Highness the Maharaja of  
Patiala, dated 19th January 1872.

No. 84 C, dated 17 February 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq. Offg. Secretary to Government,  
Punjab.

To – The Commissioner & Superintendent, Ambalah Division.

No. 85B, dated 17 February 1872.



From – Lepel Griffin, Esq. Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – The Secretary to Government, North-Western Provinces.  
Dated Camp, 17 February 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq., Offig. Secretary to Government.

To – His Highness the Maharaja of Patiala.

No. 92 C, dated 22 February 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq., Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – The Secretary to Government of India, Home Department.

No. 376, dated Fort William, the 28th February 1872.

From – E.C. Bayley, Esq., C.S.I., Secretary to Government of India, Home Department.

To – The Magistrate of Allahabad.

No. 93 C, dated 22 February 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq., Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – The Secretary to Government of India, Home Department.

No. 83, dated 19 February 1872.

From – T.D. Forsyth, Esq., C.B., Offig. Commissioner, Ambalah Division.

To – The Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

Statement of Sunder, Brahmin, taken on solemn affirmation, 10 February 1872.

Statement of Sukhu, Lambardar of Bhaini, forwarded by Major Parsons, Deputy Commissioner, 12 February 1872.

No. 98C, dated 24 February 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq., Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – The Offig. Commissioner & Superintendent, Ambalah Division.

Dated Ludianah, 24 February 1872.

From – T.D. Forsyth, Esq., C.B. Commissioner & Superintendent.

To – The Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

No. 100C, dated 24 February 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq., Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – The Secretary to Government of India, Home Department.

Memo by Major J. Parsons, Deputy Commissioner, Ludianah, dated Camp Sahnewal, 19 February 1872.

Dated Ludianah, 17 February 1872.

From – L.C. Cowan, Esq. officiating Deputy Commissioner, Ludianah.

To – T.D. Forsyth, Esq., C.B. Commissioner & Superintendent, Ambalah Division.

No. 648, dated 28 February 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq., Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – The Secretary to Government of India, Home Department, Dated 26 February 1872.

Minute by the Hon'ble R.H. Davies, C.S.I., Lieutenant, Governor, Punjab.

Deñi – Official Letter, dated Amritsar, 2 March 1872.

From – Lieutenant-Colonel, C.H. Hall, Offig. Commissioner & Superintendent, Amritsar Division.

To – The Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

No. 99, dated 9 March 1872.

From – Lieutenant-Colonel G. Hutchinson, Inspector-General of Police, Punjab.

To – The Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab. No. 66, dated Ludianah, 6 February 1872.

From – Lieutenant Colonel E.N. Perkins, District Superintendent, Police, Ludianah.

No. 914, dated 15 March 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq. Officiating Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – The secretary to Government of India, Home Department.

Notes on Bhaini-alah, by Captain C.S. Lean, Offig. Military Secretary to Government, Punjab, dated 25 February 1872.

No. 569, dated Fort William, 22 March 1872.

From – E.C. Bayley, Esq. C.S.I. Secretary to Government of India, Home Department.

To – The Offig. Secretary to the Government of the Punjab.

No. 1076, dated 2 April 1872.

From – C.M. Rivaz, Esq., Offig. Under Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – L. Cowan, esq. Ludianah.

No. 1078, dated 2 April 1872.

From – C.M. Rivaz, Esq., Offig. Under-Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – The District Superintendent of Police, Ludianah.

No. 1270, dated 11 April 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq. Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – The Offig. Secretary to G.O.I., Home Department.

No. 153, dated Ambalah, 8 April 1872.

From – T.D. Forsyth, Esq. C.B. Commissioner and Superintendent, Ambalah division.

To – The offig. Secretary Government, Punjab. Dated, Mussoorie, 8 April 1872.

From – L. Cowan, Esq. Mussoorie.

To – The offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab, Dated Lahore, 5 April 1872.

From – Lieutenant-Colonel, E.W. Perkins, District Superintendent of Police.

To – The offig. under Secretary to Government, Punjab.

No. 857, dated 30 April, 1872.

From – E.C. Bayley, Esq., C.S.I., Secretary to the G.O.I., Home Department.

To – The offig. Secretary to Government of Punjab, (Memorandum).

No. 1804½, date 21 May 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq. Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – The Secretary to Government of India, Home Department.

No. 2217, dated 24 June 1872.

From – Lepel Griffin, Esq. Offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

To – The offig. Secretary to G.O.I., Home Department. No., dated Shimla.

From – J.W. Macnabb, Esq., Deputy Commissioner, Ambalah District.

To – The offig. Secretary to G.O.I., Home Department, No., dated Shimla.

From – J.W. Macnabb, Esq., Deputy Commissioner, Ambalah, District.

To – The offig. Secretary to Government, Punjab.

No. I – Summary of Evidence regarding Sahib Singh.

No. II – Summary of Evidence regarding Rur Singh.

No. III – Summary of Evidence regarding Lakka Singh.

No. IV – Summary of Evidence regarding Kanh Singh.

No. V – Summary of Evidence regarding Brahma Singh.

No. VI – Summary of Evidence regarding Jowahir Singh.

No. VII – Summary of Evidence regarding Maluk Singh.

No. VIII – Summary of Evidence regarding Man Singh.

No. IX – Summary of Evidence regarding Hukma Singh.

No. X – Summary of Evidence regarding Pahara Singh.

No. XI – Summary of Evidence regarding S. Mangal Singh.

**Some Other documents in different Files.**

Patriots of India Series. (Rebels against the British Rule) typed Manuscript. : File No. I, No. 13.

Kuka Report, 1869, Proceedings Home Department, Judicial branch. (Typed Paper). : File No.1, No. 22.

Removal of Ram Singh, Kooka leader, from Allahabad to British Burma. PP. 1-56 (typed). : File No. V, No. 48.

Papers on Kuka Movement, Home Department. : File No. I-A, No. 116.

Kooka Movement, Proceedings Home Department, Judicial branch, 1871-72; PP. 1001-3217, hand-written papers. : File No. I-A, No. 116 A.

**Punjabian De Azadi Lai Yattan**, (typed Manuscript). : File No. I-A, No. 126.

Kuka Ram Singh. Judicial Proceedings, June 1872. (typed papers). : File No. I-A, No. 159.

Correspondence of Ram Singh Kuka with friends in the Punjab. : File No. II, No. 254.

Bhai Ram Singh, Bhainee, Kuka Movement. Proceedings, Foreign Department, Political, A, October 1886. : File No. III, No. 381.

Memoranda regarding Gooroo Ram Singh. (Typed) : File No. V, No. 451.

Note on Malerkotla Agitation. (typed papers) : File No. V, No. 479.

Political Record of Kuka Movement. (typed papers) : File No. V, No. 490.

Kuka Movement, Annual Report, Raikot and Amritsar Murder Cases. (typed) : File No. V, No. 491.

Copies of Kuka Papers, Mr. Forsyth's Explanation. : File No. V, No. 492.

Statement of Mr. Forsyth. : File No. V, No. 494.



Memorandum on the recent murderous assault on the butchers of Amritsar. Proceedings, Home Department, Judicial branch, 1872. (typed papers). : File No. V, No. 494.

Kuka Movement, Manuscript in English (typed), PP. 1-1035. : File No. V, No. 496.

Kuka Movement, Confidential Papers. (typed). : File No. V, No. 499.

Cuttings related to the debate on Patra path by Namdharis. : File No. V, No. 522.

Note on the Kuka Sikhs. (English, hand-written). : File No. V, No. 653.

Confidential Papers on Kuka Ram Singh. : File No. V, No. 672.

Political.... G.G. (1)

July 1863. No. 154

From – The Secretary to Government, Punjab. To – The Secretary to Government of India, Foreign Department, with Governor-General, Simla, (No. 109-515, dated the 10 July 1863) – Papers relating to the proceedings of one Ram Singh, an inhabitant of Bhyne, in the Loodianah district. Also, Memoranda regarding Gooroo Ram Singh, of a new sect. of Seikhs, 'Juggeasees', gathered from confidential communications from various officers in the Punjab.

Copy of a letter from Charles P. Ellotted, Esq., Officiating Deputy Commissioner, Loodianah, to-the Secretary to Government, Punjab, Murree (No. 343-79, dated 6 July 1863).

Copy of a letter from T.D. Forsyth, Esq., C.B. Commissioner & Superintendent, Jullandur Division. To – T.H. Thornton, Esq. Secretary to Government, Punjab. (No. 108, dated 21 March 1867).

Copy of a letter from Colonel R.G Taylor, C.B., Commissioner & Superintendent, Umballa. To – The Secretary to Government, Punjab, No. ..., dated 11 September 1866.

Letter No. 171. To – The Secretary of State for India, Foreign Department, Political, Simla, 8 October 1866. From – John Lawrence and Others.

Regarding Kuka Movement. It contains a detailed review by Dr. Ganda Singh of the book, **Kuka Movement** by Fauja Singh Bajwa. : File No. V, No. 697.

Namdhari (Kuka) Movement. : File No. V, No. 853.

Question in Parliament regarding the repressive measures in the Punjab. : File No. V, No. 956.

Conduct of Mr. Christie and the Amritsar Police in connection with the Butcher murder case at Amritsar. : File No. V, No. 959.

Kukas. : File H 92 M, Misl 23 B Rajuh 29 Katak 1929 (1872).

Kukas – Papers relating to the Kuka Sect. : Selections from the records of the Government of the Punjab and its Dependencies. Confidential Series, No. A-III, Lahore, 1872.

Kukas – The Kooka Outbreak – Return to an address of the Hon'ble 'The House of Commons', dated 22 July 1872, for 'Copy of Correspondence or extracts from Correspondence relating to the Kooka Outbreak' Published by the Order of the House of Commons, London, 1872. White Paper, House of Commons on the **Kuka Outbreak**, No. 356 of 1872.

Hansard Parliamentary Debates, Session, 1872 (29 February 1872), No. 1157-58.

Confidential Report of the Native Newspapers in the Punjab, dated 25 May 1872. Comments on the **Punjabi Akhbar**, (Weekly), edited by Mohammed Azim.

## **Government of India Published Record**

### **Kuka Documents :**

**Gooroo Ram Singh and the Kuka Sikhs**, Kuka Documents, 1863-1871, Vol. I compiled by Nahar Singh. Amrit Book Company, New Delhi, 1965.

**Gooroo Ram Singh and the Kuka Sikhs**, Kuka Documents – **The Kuka Massacre**, 17th and 18th January 1872, Vol. II, compiled by Nahar Singh. Amrit Book Company, New Delhi, 1966.

**Gooroo Ram Singh and the Kuka Sikhs**, Kuka Documents – April 1872 – June 1880, Vol. III, compiled by Nahar Singh. Namdhari History Research Society, Jiwan Nagar, 1967.

**Rebels Against the British Raj**, Documents-1863-1880, compiled by Nahar Singh and Kirpal Singh. Atlantic Publishers, New Delhi, 1989.

**Kukas of Note in the Punjab**, Kuka Documents-1881, compiled by Jaswinder Singh. Namdhari Darbar, Bhaini Sahib, 1984.

**Kuka Movement-Freedom Struggle in Punjab**, Kuka Documents, 1880-1903, compiled by Jaswinder Singh. Atlantic Publishers, New Delhi, 1985.

### **Census Reports :**

**Report on the Census of the Punjab**, 1881 (Supdt. Denzil Ibbetson), Government Printing, Calcutta, 1883.

**Report on the Census of India**, 1891, Vols. XIX-XXI (Supdt. E.D. Maclagan), Government Printing Press, Calcutta, 1892.

**Census of India, The Punjab, its Fudatories and North West Frontier Province**, Vol. VII, Part I (Supdt. H.A. Rose), Government Central Printing Office, Simla, 1902.

**Report on the Census of India**, (1901, Vol. XVII (Supdt. H.A. Rose), Government Central Printing Office, Simla, 1902).

**Census of India, 1921 : The Punjab and Delhi**, Vol. XV, (Supdt. L. Middleton and S.M. Jacob), Civil and Military Gazette Press, Lahore, 1923.

**Census of India 1931 : Punjab**, Vol. XVII, Part I (Supdt., Khan Ahmed Hasan), Civil and Military Gazette Press, Lahore, 1933.

**Census of India 1951 : Punjab District Census Hand Book**, Vol. 5, Ludhiana, 1952.

**Statistical Abstract of Punjab 1957 : Publication No. 24**, The Economic and Statistical Advisor to Government of Punjab, Chandigarh, 1959.

**Census of India : Punjab**, Vol. XIII, Shimla, 1961.

**Census of India, 1961 : Punjab District Census**, Vol. II, Ludhiana.

**Census of India, 1961 : Statistical Abstract of Punjab**, 1962, Economic and Statistical Organization Punjab, Chandigarh, 1963.

**Statistical Abstract of Punjab**, 1971, Economic and Statistical Organization of Punjab, Chandigarh, 1972.

**Census of India : Punjab Series-17**, Chandigarh, 1982.

**Census of India : Regional Division of India**, Series I, Vol. XVII, New Delhi, 1989.

**Census of India, 1991, Series-4, Punjab**, Census Operations Punjab, Chandigarh, 2003.

**Statistical Abstract of Punjab**, Government of Punjab, 2004.

**Gazetters of the Punjab :**

**Districts**

Ludhiana	(1888-89, 1904, 1912)
Amritsar	(1892-93, 1914)
Jullundur	(1883-84, 1904)
Lahore	(1883-84, 1912)
Sialkot	(1913)

Ambala	(1883-84, 1912)
Ferozepure	(1883-84, 1915)
Gujrat	(1883-84, 1904, 1921)
Gurdaspur	(1904, 1912)
Gujranwala	(1888-89)
Hoshiarpur	(1904, 1912)
Lahore	(1883-84, 1912)
Montgomery	(1883-84, 1913)
Shahpur	(1912, 1917)
Rawalpindi	(1883, 1912)
Attock	(1907)

**Native States**

Faridkot	(1904)
Kapurthala	(1912)
Malerkotla	(1904)
Mandi	(1904)
Patiala	(1913)

**The Punjab Gazette**, 28 March 1872, pp. 264-265. Also from 1860-1890.

**Revenue Settlement Reports**

Amritsar	(1893, 1910)
Gurdaspur	(1892, 1912)
Ferozepur	(1878, 1891, 1910)
Gujranwala	(1866, 1871, 1894, 1908)
Lahore	(1873, 1894, 1916)
Ludhiana	(1876, 1884, 1908)
Montgomery	(1878, 1892, 1899)
Hoshiarpur	(1876, 1885, 1915)
Jullundur	(1892, 1918)
Rawalpindi	(1893, 1909)
Shahpur	(1894, 1911)
Sialkot	(1888, 1895, 1918)



Punjab Criminal Justice Reports, 1860-1900.

Punjab Administration Reports, 1860-1900.

**Encyclopaedias, Dictionaries, Glossaries**

Encyclopaedia Britannica, 15th Edition, Vols. I-XII, Menage  
Ottawa, Chicago, 1997. (Vols. VII, VIII).

Encyclopaedia of Religion and Ethics, ed. Hastings, T.R.T.  
Clark, Edinberg, 1926.

The Encyclopaedia of Sikhism, ed. Harbans Singh, Vols. I-IV,  
Punjabi University, Patiala, 1995-99.

Encyclopaedia of Sikh Religion and Culture, ed. Dogra,  
Ramesh Chander and Mansukhani, Dr. Gobind Singh, Vikas  
Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., Delhi, 1995.

Haryana Encyclopaedia, Vol. II, Vaani Publication, New Delhi,  
2010.

International Encyclopaedia of Social Sciences, Vols. 1-14,  
Macmillan and Free Press, New York, 1968.

**The Random House, Dictionary of English Language**, the  
unbridged edition, 1966.

A Dictionary of Comparative Religions, ed. Brandon, S.G.F.,  
Weldonfield and Nacolson, 1970.

Dictionary of National Biography, ed. Sen, S.P., Vols. I-IV,  
Indian Institute of Historical Studies, Calcutta, 1974.

A Gloassary of Tribes and Castes of the Punjab and the North  
West Frontier Province, ed. Rose, H.A., Vol. III, Language  
Department, Punjab, Patiala, 1970 (Reprint).

**Sikh Scripture and Literature**

Adi Granth.

Dasam Granth.

Rahitnamas of 18th and 19th Centuries.

Prem Sumarg.

Sau Sakhis.

Gurbilas and Satguru Bilas.

Hukamnamas of Namdhari Gurus.

**Sikh Rahit Maryada**

Anand Marriage Act.

Report of Shiromani Gurdwara Prabandhak Committee, 1945.

**Souvenirs, Pamphlets, Poster**

**Namdhari Sangram Pradipka : A Panoramic View on Namdhari Movement**, Souvenir, (English), The Namdhari Hola Committee, Birmingham, April 1984.

**Sri Satguru Ram Singh Ji Exile Centenary**, Souvenir, (English), Namdhari Sangat, 1972.

**Indian Freedom Struggle Centenary, 1857-1957**, Souvenir, (English), Delhi, undated.

**Shaheed**, ed. Kaur, Principal Beant, Souvenir (English), Shaheed Bishan Singh Memorial Senior Secondary School, New Delhi, 1990.

**Souvenir**, (English), Namdhari Sikh Heritage Society, London, 1996.

**Sikh Itihas De Chonven Prashan Uttar**, Souvenir (Punjabi), Vishav Namdhari Vidiak Jatha, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1998.

**His Holiness Shri Satguru Jagjit Singh ji Maharaj**, Pamphlet, (English), Namdhari Sikh Heritage Society, London, 1996.

**The Sword**, Pamphlet, (Thai language), Srinakaran, Viroj, Bangkok, Undated.

**Namdhari Before and After Independence**, Pamphlet, (English), Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1981.

**Hari Samriti**, 10th Anniversary Special, Pamphlet, (English), Sri Guru Hari Singh College, Sri Jiwan Nagar, undated.

**Desh Di Azadi Sangram De Amritsar Sake De Mahaan Namdhari Shaheed**, by Historian, Jaswinder Singh, Pamphlet, (Punjabi), undated.

**Namdhari Hola Mohalla, 8-11 March 1985**, Pamphlet, (Punjabi), Satgur Ram Singh Ji Nagar, New Delhi, undated.

**Sutantrata Sangram Ate Namdhari Yogdaan**, Pamphlet, (Punjabi), Vishav Namdhari Sangat, Sri Bhaini Sahib, undated.

**Bharat Di Jang-i-Azadi Da Sar-Varak, Azadi Sangrash De Pehle Sikh Shaheed**, Shaheed Gurmukh Singh, Shaheed Mangal Singh, Shaheed Mastan Singh, Pamphlet, (Punjabi), Satguru Ram Singh Chintan Adara, Sri Bhaini Sahib, undated.

Sri Satguru Ram Singh Singh Ji Maharaj – Savtantrta Vah Asahyog Andolan Ke Parmukh Savtantrata Senani, Pamphlet (Hindi), Namdhari Sikh Kuka Shaheed Yadgari Trust, Sri Bhaini Sahib, undated.

**Posters** : Jagat Singh Lyallpur brought out a printed pictorial broad-sheet as early as 1910. The favourite subjects in later posters and sheets included : scenes of Nankana Massacre, Muslim torture of the Gurus and other martyrs, Kukas being blown from guns, and hanging of Sikhs revolutionaries. He termed the British rule as 'Kalyug'.

**Goshti** : Sri Satguru Partap Singh Avatar Shatabdi, 8 September 1990. Satguru Partap Singh Avatar Shatabdi Committee, New Delhi, 1990.

#### **Thesis, Dissertations**

Kaur, Ranjit : **Namdhari Lehar Di Kavita, Dharmik, Samajik, Sabhiacharak, Itihasak, Sahitak Pripeksh**, Ph.D. Thesis, Guru Nanak Dev University, Amritsar, 2004.

Kaur, Satpal : **Journalism in the Punjab and the Khalsa Samachar**, M.Phil. Dissertation, Guru Nanak Dev University, Amritsar.

Kaur, Simratjit : **Namdhari Organisation : A Study of Local Leaders and Activities of District Gurdaspur**, M. Phil. Dissertation, H.P. University, Shimla, 2005.

Mcmullen, Clarence, O'. : **A Survey of the Religious Beliefs and Practices of the Sikhs in Rural Punjab**, Ph.D. Thesis, Guru Nanak Dev University, Amritsar, 1989.

Dhillon, Gurdarshan Singh : **Character and Impact of the Singh Sabha Movement on the History of the Punjab**, Ph.D. Thesis, Punjabi University, Patiala, 1973.

Hira, Bachan Singh : **Social Change in the Upper Bah Doab, 1849-1947**, Ph.D. Thesis, Guru Nanak Dev University, Amritsar, 1989.

Maingi, Babusha : **The Namdhari Sikhs of Punjab, 1947-2001**, Ph.D. Thesis, Guru Nanak Dev University, Amritsar, 2012.

Mathur, A.P. : **Radhasoami Faith—A Historical Study**, Ph.D. Thesis, Agra University, Agra, 1972.

Narang, Surjit Singh : **Role of Chief Khalsa Diwan in Punjab Politics**, Ph.D. Thesis, Guru Nanak Dev University, Amritsar, 1989.

Paul, Anurdaha : **The Namdhari Sikhs of Punjab : A Case Study of District Kapurthala**, M.Phil. Dissertation, Guru Nanak Dev University, Amritsar, 2006.

Sehgal, Arvind : **Assimilation of an Ethnic Group : A Case Study of Namdharis of Mandi Town in Himachal Pradesh**, Ph.D. Thesis, Panjab University, Chandigarh, 1990.

Sharma, Harish C. : **A Study of Social Change in Historical Perspective, 1849-1947**, Ph.D. Thesis, Guru Nanak Dev University, Amritsar, 1986.

Singh, Buta : **Namdhari Lehar Di Punjabi Sahit Nu Den**, Ph.D. Thesis, Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, 1999.

Singh, Gurvinder : **Punjab Mein Kuka Andolan, Ek Adhian, 1857-72**, (Hindi), M.Phil. Dissertation, Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra.

Singh, Jasmittar : **The Nirankaris, 1849-1947**, M.Phil. Dissertation, Guru Nanak Dev University, Amritsar.

Singh, Jaswant : **The Lubanas in the Punjab : Social, Economic and Political Change, 1849-1947**, Ph.D. Thesis, Guru Nanak Dev University, Amritsar.

Singh, Jit : **The Amritsar Singh Sabha, 1873-1901**, M.Phil. Dissertation, Guru Nanak Dev University, Amritsar, 1983.

Singh, Joginder : **The Sikh Resurgence, 1849-1947**, M.Phil. Dissertation, Guru Nanak Dev University, Amritsar, 1980.



Singh, Joginder : **The Sikh Resurgence, 1900-1920**, Ph. D. Thesis, Guru Nanak Dev University, Amritsar, 1990.

Singh, Kuldeep : **Baba Ram Singh and the Namdhari Movement**, M. Phil. Dissertation, Guru Nanak Dev University, Amritsar, 1987.

Singh, Kuldeep : **The Namdhari Movement : Continuity and Change, 1857-1959**, Ph. D. Thesis, Guru Nanak Dev University, Amritsar, 2000.

Singh, Sukhdev : **The Middle Classes in the Punjab, 1849-1947**, M. Phil. Dissertation, Guru Nanak Dev University, Amritsar, 1981.

Singh, Sunam : **Annotated Bibliography to the Journal The Panjab Past and Present**, M. Lib. Science Dissertation, Guru Nanak Dev University, Amritsar, 1991.

Syal, Amit : **The Namdhari Sikhs of the Punjab : A Case Study of three Border Villages; Mahawa, Bhoiewali, Kakkar**, M.Phil. Dissertation, Guru Nanak Dev University, Amritsar, 2006.

Tahir, M. : **Anti-Cow Killing Agitation in the Punjab, 1880-1886**, Ph.D. Thesis, Panjab University, Chandigarh.

### **Newspapers**

#### **Namdhari newspapers not in publication (in Punjabi) :**

Kooka. (17 August 1922 – 1924, Lahore), (Daily). Its files from 24 August 1922-7 December 1922 are available in the Library, Sri Bhaini Sahib).

Mastana.

Sutantar Bharat.

Namdhari Samachar.

Chakardoot. (Weekly).

Azad Hindustan (Daily) (1956-1967).

Nawan Hindustan (1957-1967, Daily).

#### **Namdhari newspapers in publication :**

Satjug (Punjabi, Weekly from Lahore, Sri Bhaini Sahib, Sri Jiwan Nagar and now from New Delhi. It began in 1920.)



Sacha Marg (Weekly, Punjabi).

Gursikhi Vichardhara (Punjabi, Lduhiana).

**Special issues of the Satjug :**

Basant Ank. – 1929, 1930, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1937, 1939, 1941, 1955

Sant Ank. – 1939, 1941.

Guru Hari Singh Ank.

Guru Partap Singh Ank.

Simrati Ank.

Africa Ank.

Siam Ank.

Dasmesh Ank. – 1966.

Hola Ank. – 1955.

Shadhanjali Ank. – 1959.

Istari Ank. – 1954.

Gau (Cow) Ank. – 1968.

Yuvak Ank. – 1967.

Shakahari Ank. – 1968.

Suba Sahib Singh Shatabadi Ank. – 1979.

Basant Ank. – 1978, 1992, 1993, 1994.

Itihasak Samagri Ank. – 2002.

Namdhari Sahitkar Ank. – 2003.

Itihasak Shatabadian Ank. – 2004.

Gurgaddi De Chali Saal Ank. – 2000.

300th Visakhi-Khalsa Ank. – 1999.

Satguru Ram Singh Ji Pardes Gaman Ank. – 1972.

Guru Nanak Parkash Ank. – 1969.

Gurgaddi Shatabadi Ank. – 2006.

Kuka Andolan – 150 years Ank. – 2007.

Paratham Asehyog Andolan Ank. – 2008.

Basant Ank. – 1993, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 2000, 2005, 2010, 2012.

Satjug De Assi Saal Ank. – 2001.

**Journals, Magazines, Periodicals**

Nirikhiak (Punjabi, English, half-yearly,  
Ludhiana) (1964-1990)

Vishav Namdhari Darpan.

Shatabadi News.

Varatman Hindustan. (Punjabi, Monthly, New Delhi.)

Wariam. (Punjabi, Monthly, Jalandhar.)

(Basant Vishesh Ank. – 1992, 1979, 1980, 1981).

Yug Maryada (Hindi, Monthly, Mandi).

**Non-Namdhari Journals, Magazines, Periodicals,****Newspapers**

Bharat Sewak. (Shaheed Ank.) (Punjabi).

Gurmat Rehini. (Amrit Ank.) (Punjabi).

Jiwan Priti (Punjabi) (Patiala)

Khalsa Samachar (Punjabi, Amritsar).

Khalsa Darbar (Punjabi, Amritsar).

Likhti Khalsa Akbhar (Punjabi, Lahore).

Panj Darya (Punjabi, Lahore)

Pardesi Pritam (Punjabi, Delhi)

Phulwari (March 1929, (Punjabi).

History No.)

Punjabi Darpan (Punjabi, Amritsar).

Punjabi Bhain (Punjabi, Ferozepur).

Sikh Sewak (Punjabi).

Chitte Kaan (Punjabi, Sirsa).

Preetlari (Punjabi, Preet Nagar,  
Amritsar)

Vartman Chakardoot (Punjabi, New Delhi).

Desh Bhagat (Punjabi)

Singh Sabha Patrika (Punjabi)

(Kesh-Parmarth Ank)

Gurdwara Gazette (Punjabi, Amritsar)

Delhi Gurdwara Gazette (Punjabi, Delhi)

- Khoj Patrika (Punjabi, Patiala)  
(Adhunik Kav-Ank, Gurmat  
Kav-Ank, Bir-Kav Ank).
- Khoj Darpan (Punjabi, Amritsar).  
(Punjabi Sahit Di itihaskari  
1, 2, 3, Ank)
- Aloukik Kautak (Punjabi, New Delhi).  
Shaheed (Punjabi, New Delhi).  
Sewa Sanskar (Punjabi, Monthly).  
Charcha (Punjabi, Monthly, U.K.)  
Jan-Sahit (Punjabi, Patiala)  
(Satgur Ram Singh Vishesh Ank, 2008)
- Pehal (Hindi, Jabbalpur)  
(Itihas Ank).
- Punjab Saurabh (Hindi, Chandigarh)  
(May-July 2008 issue).
- The Kirti (Punjabi, Weekly, Amritsar)  
Majma-ul-Behrin. (Urdu, Weekly)  
(Weekly issues from June 1871-September 1872).
- Indian Economic and Social History Review. (Delhi)  
Indian Progress Weekly.  
Journal of Sikh Studies. (Guru Nanak Dev University,  
Amritsar).
- Journal of Religious Studies. (Punjabi University, Patiala).  
The Panjab Past and Present. (Punjabi University, Patiala).  
Khalsa Advocate. (Amritsar).  
The Sikh Review. (Calcutta).  
Spokesman.  
Asiatic Quarterly.  
The Friend of India.  
Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. (Calcutta)  
Annals of Bhandarkar Oriental Research (Poona)  
Institute.

East India Association.	(London)
Indian Historical Quarterly	(Calcutta)
Journal of Indian History	(Trivendrum)
Journal of Regional History	(Amritsar)
Journal of Punjab University Historical Society	(Chandigarh)
Modern Review	(Calcutta)
Punjab University Research Bulletin (Arts)	(Chandigarh)
Society of Arts	(London)
The Asiatic Review	(London)
The Asiatic Quarterly Review	(London)
The Calcutta Review	(Calcutta)
The Economic History Review	(Holland)
The Economic and Political Weekly	(Bombay)
The Indian Review	(Madras)
The Indian Annual Register	(Calcutta)
The Quarterly Review	(London)
Amrit Bazar Patrika	(Calcutta, 1868)
Bengalee	(Calcutta, 1862)
Hindoo Patriot	(Calcutta, 1854)
Indian Mirror	(Calcutta, 1861)
Kesri	(Poona, 1881)
Times of India	(Bombay, 1861)
The Tribune	(Lahore, 1881)
Lahore Chronicle	(Lahore, 1849)
The Punjab Gazette	(Lahore, 1860-1905)
<b>Proceedings</b>	
Punjab History Conference, 1965-2013	(Patiala)
Indian History Congress, 1935-2014	(Delhi)
Proceedings of the Indian National Congress, 1885-1901.	
Proceedings of the Indian Historical Commission, Part II, 1958.	
Selections from the Native Newspapers published in the North-	

Western Provinces and Oudh, the Central Provinces and the Punjab during the years 1860-1901. (N.A.I., New Delhi).

**Bhagat Bishan Das De Kagzat.**

**Special Issues**

**Akas (Punjabi), 5 November 1981 : Namdhari Sampardai Ank.**

**Chakardoot Prikarma (Punjabi), 16-31 March 2000 : Sri Satguru Ram Singh Ji, Vishesh Ank.**

**Nawan Hindustan (Punjabi), March 1966 : Namdhari Special Issue.**

**Pratham Bharti (Punjabi), July 2002 : Namdhari Special Issue.**

**Pratham Bharti (Punjabi), January 2004 : Namdhari Special Issue.**

**Pardesi Punjab (Punjabi), February-March 2000 : Special Supplement on Sri Satguru Ram Singh Ji.**

**Quami Ekta International, (Punjabi) February 1995 : Special Issue on Namdharis.**

**Serva Sanskar (Punjabi), Undated : Gau Sewa Vishesh Ank-Dedicated to Satguru Ram Singh.**

**Vartman Hindustan (Punjabi), June 2002; March 2004; April 2004; February 2005; October 2005; March 2006; Special Issues on Namdharis.**

**Wariam (Punjabi), 1979, Suba Sahib Singh Ank.**

**Wariam (Punjabi), December-February 1978, Satguru Jagjit Singh Special Ank. Proceedings, The Third Vishav Punjabi Conference, Bangkok : Blessings of Satguru Jagjit Singh.**

**Asian Affairs, (English), January 1998 : Focus on Namdhari Movement.**



## Books

### English

- Achint, N.D. . **Sikh Gurus and Awatars**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1998.
- Aggarwal, S.C. **Punjab & N.W.F.P. : A Select Bibliography of Historical Sources**, 1800-1984, Vol. I, Abhishek Publications, Chandigarh, 1985.
- Aggarwal, S.C. **Punjab & N.W.F.P. : A Select Bibliography of Historical Sources**, Vol. II, Gagan Publishers, Ludhiana, 1987.
- Aggarwal, S.C. & Aggarwal, Mrs. Ramesh R. : **Punjab : A Select Bibliography**, 1939-1979, Vol. I, Arun Publications, Chandigarh, 1980.
- Ahluwalia, M.L. **Sant Nihal Singh alias Bhai Maharaj Singh**, Punjabi University, Patiala, 1972.
- Ahluwalia, M.L. **Gurdwara Reform Movement**, 1919-1925, Ashoka International Publishers, New Delhi, 1985.
- Ahluwalia, M.L. **Landmarks in Sikh History : A Fully Researched and Documented History**, 1699-1947, Ashoka International Publishers, New Delhi, 1996.
- Ahluwalia, M.L. & Singh, Kirpal (eds.) **The Punjab's Pioneer Freedom Fighters**, Orient Longman, Calcutta, 1961.

- Ahluwalia, M.M. **Kukas : The Freedom Fighters of the Punjab**, Allied Publishers Pvt. Ltd., Bombay, 1965.
- Ahluwalia, M.M. **A Brief Sketch of the Namdharis**, Publisher, place of publication not known, undated.
- Aitchison, C.V. **Lord Lawrence**, Oxford, 1892.
- Ali, Imran **Punjab Under Imperialism**, Oxford University Press, Oxford, 1994.
- Amery, L.S. **India And Freedom**, Oxford University Press, Oxford, 1942.
- Anjan, Tara Singh **Namdhari Sikhs : A Brief History**, Arsee Publishers, Delhi, 2007.
- Arjan, Tara Singh **Satguru Ram Singh and Kuka Movement**, Publication Division, Ministry of Information & Broadcasting, GOI, New Delhi, 2012.
- Apte, S.S. **Armed Struggle for Freedom, Ninety Years War of Indian Independence**, Balshashtri Hardas, Poona, 1958.
- Archer, J.C. **The Sikhs in Relation to Hindu, Muslim, Christian and Ahmediyas : A Study in Comparative Religion**, Princeton University Press, Princeton, 1946.
- Bajwa, Fauja Singh **Kuka Movement : An Important Phase in Punjab's Role in India's Struggle for Freedom**, Motilal Banarsidas, Delhi, 1965.
- Bajwa, Fauja Singh **Some Eminent Freedom Fighters of the Punjab**, Punjabi University, Patiala, 1972.

- Bajwa, Fauja Singh      **Military System of the Sikhs, 1799-1849**, Motilal Banarsi Das, Delhi, 1964.
- Bakshi, S.R. & Mahajan Lipi  
Bakshi, S.R. (ed.)      **Religious Sects in India**, Deep & Deep Publications, New Delhi, 2002  
**Kuka Movement**, in *Encyclopaedia of Punjab*, Vol. V, Rima Publishing House, New Delhi, 1994.
- Bal, Sarjit Singh      **A Brief History of the Modern Punjab**, Lyall Book Depot, Ludhiana, 1974.
- Bali, Yogendra      **Sri Satguru Ram Singh Ji : And Freedom Movement of India**, Har-Anand Publications, New Delhi, 2010.
- Bali, Yogendra and Bali, Kalika      **The Warriors in White : Glimpes of Kooka History**, Har-Anand Publications, New Delhi, 1995.
- Barrier, N.G.      **The Sikhs and Their Literature, 1849-1919**, Manohar Book Service, New Delhi, 1970.
- Barrier, N.G.      **Punjab History in Printed British Documents : A Bibliographical Guide**, University of Missouri Press, Columbia, 1969.
- Barrier, N.G.      **The Transmission of Sikh Heritage in Diaspora**, Manohar, New Delhi, 1996.
- Barrier, N.G.      **The Sikh Diaspora : Migration and Experience Beyond Punjab**, Chankya Publications, Delhi, 1989.
- Barrier, N.G.      **Banned Controversial Literature and Political Control in British India, 1907-1947**, Manohar, New Delhi, 1976.

- Barstow, M.A.E. **The Sikhs**, D.K. Publishers & Distributors Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, Reprint, 1994.
- Basu, Apasna **The Growth of Educational and Political Development in India, 1848-1920**, Oxford University Press, Delhi, 1974.
- Bell, Evans **Annexation of the Punjab and the Maharaja Daleep Singh**, Trubner, London, 1882.
- Bhargava, Moti Lal **Satguru Ram Singh : Political Biography**, Namdhari Itihas Parkashan Sabha, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1993.
- Bhattacharya, Joginder : Nath **Hindu Castes and Sects : An Exposition of the Origin of the Hindu Caste System, the Bearing of the Sects towards each other and towards other religious system**, Temple Press, Calcutta, 1973.
- Bhattacharya, Sabhayasachi: (ed.) **Dictionary of Martyrs : India's Freedom Struggle, 1857-1947**, Vol. I, ICHR, New Delhi, 2011.
- Bingley, A.H. **The Sikhs**, National Book Shop, Delhi, 1999.
- Brandon, S.G.F. (ed.) **A Dictionary of Comparative Religion**, Widenfield and Nocolson, 1970.
- Brar, J.S. **The Communist Party in Punjab**, National Book Organization, New Delhi, 1989.
- Caveeshar, Sardul Singh : **India's Fight for Freedom**, second edition, National Publications, Lahore, 1936.

- Caveeshar, Sardul Singh : **The Sikh Studies**, National Publications, Lahore, 1937.
- Chand, Tara : **A History of Freedom Movement in India**, Publication Division, Government of India, New Delhi, 1972.
- Chandra, Bipan : **Indian Struggle for Independence**, Penguin Books, New Delhi, 1989.
- Chandra, Ram : **India Against Britain**, Hindustan Ghadr, San Franscisco, 1916.
- Chhabra, G.S. : **Advanced Study in the History of the Punjab**, Vol. II, Parkash Brothers, Ludhiana, 1960.
- Chhabra, G.S. : **Social and Economic History of Punjab, 1849-1901**, S. Nagina & Co., Jalandhar, 1962.
- Chaudhry, Bal Mokand : **History of the Freedom Movement in India & Punjab**, Sohan Lal Publishers, Ambala Cantt., 1961.
- Chaudhry, D.L. : **Violence in the Freedom Movement of Punjab**, B.R. Publication Corporation, New Delhi, 1986.
- Chilna, Rajwant Singh : **International Bibliography of Sikh Studies**, Springer, Dardrecht, The Netherlands, 2005.
- Chopra, P.N. : **India's Struggle for Freedom**, Ministry of Information & Broadcasting, GOI, New Delhi, 2002.
- Cole, Owen, W. & Sambhi, Piara Singh (eds.) : **The Sikhs : Their Religious Beliefs and Practices**, Vikas Publishing House, Delhi, 1978.
- Cole, Owen, W. & Sambhi, Piara Singh (eds.) : **Sikhism : Beliefs and Practices**, Adarsh Books, New Delhi, 1999.



- Cotton, Sir Henry      **Indian and Home Memories**, T. Fisher Unwin, London, 1911.
- Cunnigham, J.D.      **A History of the Sikhs**, S. Chand & Co., 1955 (Reprint).
- Datta, Kali Kinkar      **A Social History of Modern India**, Macmillan, Delhi, 1967 (Reprint).
- Datta, Piara Singh      **Sikh Empire, 1708-1849**, National Book Shop, Delhi, 1986.
- Datta, V.N.      **Amritsar : Past And Present**, The Municipal Committee, Amritsar, 1967.
- Deol, G.S.      **Punjab's Kuka Movement : An Important Phase in the Punjab's Role in Indian Struggle for Freedom**, MLBD, New Delhi, 1966.
- Dhami, Sadhu Singh      **The Sikhs and their Religion : A Struggle for Democracy**, K.D. Society, Vancouver, 1943.
- Domin, Dolores      **A Study on the Role of the Sikhs in People's Rising**, Academic, Berlin, 1977.
- Douie, James      **The Punjab, North West Frontier Province and Kashmir**, Seema Publication, Delhi, 1916.
- Duleep Singh, Maharaja :      **The Maharaja Dulep Singh and the Government**, W.S. Ors. & Co., London, 1884.
- Elsmie, G.R.      **Thirty Five Years in the Punjab, 1858-1893**, David Douglas, Edinburgh, 1908.
- Farquhar, J.      **Modern Religious Movements in India**, Macmillan, London, 1924.
- Fenech, Louis E.      **Martyrdom in the Sikh Tradition**, Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2000.

- Field, Dorothy                      **The Religion of the Sikhs**, Ess Ess Publications, Delhi, 1976.
- Forsyth, Ethel                      **Autobiography and Reminiscences of Sir T.D. Forsyth**, Richard Bentlay & Sons, London, 1887.
- Fuchs, Stephen                      **Rebellious Prophets**, Asia Publishing House, New Delhi, 1965.
- Gil, Pritam Singh                      **History of Sikh Nation : Foundation, Assassination, Resurrection**, New Academic Publishing Co., Jalandhar 1978.
- Grewal, Principal Gurdial : Singh                      **Freedom Struggle of India by Sikhs and Sikhs in India : The Facts World Must Know**, Vol. I, Sant Isher Singh Rarewala Education Trust, Ludhiana, 1991.
- Grewal, J.S.                      **The Sikhs of the Punjab**, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1994.
- Grewal, J.S.                      **The Akalis**, Punjab Studies Publication, Chandigarh, 1996.
- Griffin, Sir Lepel                      **Ranjit Singh**, The Clarendon Press, 1892, also, S. Chand & Co., Delhi, 1957.
- Goldberg N.M. i. Semyenova N.I.                      **Dvijenie namdhari i Vosstanie 1872 goda v Penjabe**, (Russian), 'Problemi Vostokovedemia', Moskva, 1960, N4.
- Gopal, S.                      **British Policy in India, 1857-1905**, University Press, Cambridge, 1965.
- Gottlieb, Agnes Hooper : & others                      **1000 years, 1000 people**, Flywell, New Delhi, 2008.
- Gupta, Hari Ram                      **History of the Sikhs**, Vol. I, Minerva Book Shop, New Delhi, 1939.

- Gustafson, W. Eric & Jones, K.W.  
Holfin, N.      **Sources on Punjab History**, Manohar Book Service, Delhi, 1975.  
**Posolstvo Baba Ram Singha V Turkestan**, V, 1872 (Iz istroii russko-India Skih ot Otnoshening) 'Sovetskoe Vostokovedenie', Moskva, 1959, N. 2. **Baba Ram Singh's Mission in Turkistan**, 1872.
- Hanspal, H.S. (Compiled) : **Pravachan-His Holiness Sri Satguru Jagjit Singh Ji**, Namdhari Darbar, Bhaini Sahib, 2001.
- Hanspal, H.S.      **Namdhari Sikhs : The Pioneer Freedom Fighters**, Namdhari Darbar, Bhaini Sahib, 2006.
- Hoppins, H.W.      **The Religions of India**, London, 1896.
- Ibbetson, D.      **Punjab Castes**, Language Department, Punjab, Patiala, 1970 (Reprint).
- Jain, Harish      **The Making of Punjab**, Unistar, Chandigarh, 2003.
- Jain, Harish (ed.)      **Punjab Handbook 2004**, Unistar, Chandigarh, 2004.
- Jakobsh, Doris      **Relocating Gender in Sikh History : Transformation, Meaning and Identity**, Oxford University Press, Delhi, 2003.
- Jas, Jaswant Singh : **Baba Ram Singh Namdhari**, Kasturi Lal & Sons, Amritsar, 1958.
- Jeet, Surjeet Singh      **Pioneer Freedom Struggle : Sri Satguru Ram Singh Ji Maharaj**, Namdhari Vidiak Jatha, London, 1979.

- Jolly, Surjit Kaur      **Sikh Revivalist Movements : The Nirankari and Namdhari Movements in Punjab in nineteenth century – a socio-religious study**, Gitanjali Publishing House, New Delhi, 1988.
- Jones, Kenneth, W.      **The New Cambridge History of India : Socio-Religious Reform Movements in British India**, Cambridge University Press, New Delhi, 1994.
- Jyoti, K. Surinder      **Marriage Practices of the Sikhs : A Study of International Differences**, Deep & Deep Publications, Delhi, 1983.
- Kanwal, H.S.      **A Panoramic View on Namdhari Movement**, Coventry, 1984.
- Kaur, Beant      **The Namdhari Sikhs**, Namdhari Sikhs Historical Museum, London, 1999.
- Kaur, Beant      **Namdharis Before and After Independence**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, undated.
- Kaur, M.N.      **Role of Women in The Freedom Struggle, 1857-1947**, Sterling, New Delhi, 1968.
- Karunakaran, K.P.      **Religion and Political Awakening of India**, Meenakshi Parkashan, Meerut, 1969.
- Kaye and Malleson      **History of the Indian Mutiny**, Vols. I-VI, Longmans, Green & Co., London, 1907-11.
- Khan, Nawab Iftikhar : **History of the Ruling Family of**

- Ali Khan, (ed.) by  
Ghai, R.K.      **Sheikh Sadruddin Sadar-i-Jahan of  
Malerkotla, 1449-1948**, Punjabi  
University, Patiala, 2001.
- Kohli, Surinder Singh      **The Sikhs and Sikhism**, Atlantic  
Publishers & Distributors, New Delhi,  
1993.
- Kooner, Kulwant Singh :      **Martyrdom of Shaheed Bhagat  
Singh, Some Hidden Facts**, Unistar,  
Chandigarh, 2005.
- Lake, Major General  
Edward      **Sir Donald Mc Leod, A Report of  
Forty Two Years Service in India**,  
The Religious Tract Society, London,  
1873.
- Lal, Chaman      **The Vanishing Empire**, Sagar  
Publication, New Delhi, 1969.
- Lapierre, Larry Collins :      **Freedom At Midnight**, Vikas  
Dominique      Publishing House, New Delhi, 1976.
- Latif, Sir Muhammed  
Syed      **History of the Punjab : From the  
Remotest Antiquity to the Present  
Time in 1891**, Eurasia Publishing  
House, New Delhi, 1964 (Reprint).
- Leolein, C.H.      **The Sikhs and Their Scripture**,  
ISPCK, Kashmiri Gate, Delhi, 1974.
- Lietner, G.H.      **Indigenous Education in the  
Punjab since Annexation and in  
1882**, Language Department, Punjab,  
Patiala, 1971.
- Linden, Bob van der      **Moral Languages from Colonial  
Punjab, The Singh Sabha, Arya  
Samaj and Ahmadiyas**, Manohar,  
New Delhi, 2008.



- Login, E. Dalhousie      **Lady Login's Recollections**, Smith, Elder & Co., London, 1916.
- Login, Lady      **Sir John Login and Duleep Singh**, W.H. Allen & Co., London, 1890.
- Macauliffe, M.A. (ed.) :      **The Sikh Religion : A Symposium**, Sushil Gupta, Calcutta, 1958.
- Maculiffe, M.A.      **The Sikh Religion**, Vols. I-VI, Oxford University Press, Oxford, 1909.
- Majumdar, R.C.      **History of Freedom Movement in India**, Vol. III, Firma K.L. Mukhopadhyaya, Calcutta, 1963.
- Malik, Ikram Ali      **Bibliography of Punjab, 1849-1910**, Research Society of Pakistan, Lahore, 1968.
- Mazumdar, Razit, K.      **The Indian Army and The Making of Punjab**, Permanent Black, Delhi, 2003.
- MacLeod, W.H.      **The Evolution of the Sikh Community**, Oxford University Press, Oxford, 1975.
- McLeod, W.H.      **Textual Sources for the Study of Sikhism**, Manchester University Press, 1984.
- McLeod, W.H.      **Who is a Sikh ? : The Problem of Sikh Identity**, Oxford University Press, New York, 1989.
- McLeod, W.H.      **Historical Dictionary of Sikhism**, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1995.
- McLeod, W.H.      **Sikhs and Sikhism**, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1999.
- McLeod, W.H.      **Sikhs of the Khalsa**, Oxford

- Mehta, H.R. **University Press, New Delhi, 2005.**  
**A History of the Growth and Development of Western Education in the Punjab, 1846-84, Language Department, Punjab, Patiala, 1971.**
- Merene, Ethine K. **The Transformation of Sikh Society, Heritage Publishers, Delhi, 1976.**
- Merk, W.R.H. **History of the Punjab, Thacker, Calcutta, 1889.**
- Minaj, Professor **A New Look at History in Contemporary History, India-1978-2003, Vol. I, Punjab, Clinto Publication, Chandigarh, 2006.**
- Mittal, S.C. **Freedom Movement in Punjab, Concept Publishers, Delhi, 1977.**
- Nijjar, Dr. Bakhshish Singh **History of The United Punjab, Atlantic Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi, 1996.**
- Nijjar, Dr. Bakhshish Singh : **Punjab Under The British Rule, 1849-1947, K.B. Publications, New Delhi, 1974.**
- Nirankari, Dr. Man Singh : **Sant Attar Singh Mastuana – Biography.**
- Oberoi, Harjot **The Construction of Religious Bundaries, Oxford University Press, Delhi, 1997.**
- O' Connell, Joseph, T., : **Sikh History and Religion in the 20th Century, Manohar, New Delhi, 1990.**  
Milton, Isrell (eds.)
- Parry, R.E. **The Sikhs of the Punjab, Drains, London, 1921.**
- Princep, Henry, T. **Origin of the Sikh Powers in the**

- Punjab**, Language Department, Punjab, Patiala, 1970 (Reprint).
- Punjabee, An Old **The Punjab and North Western Frontier of India**, Kegan Paul & Co., London, 1878.
- Puri, Harish K, Singh, Paramjit **Social and Political Movements : Readings on Punjab**, Rewat Publication, Jaipur, 2004.
- Rai, Satya M. **Partition of the Punjab : A Study of its Effects on the Politics and Administration of the Punjab, 1947-1956**, Asia Publishing House, Bombay, 1965.
- Rai, Satya, M. **Evolution of Heroic Tradition in Modern Punjab**, Punjabi University, Patiala, 1978.
- Rose, H.A. **A Glossary of the Tribes and Castes of the Punjab and North West Frontier Province**, Vols. I-III, Language Department, Punjab, Patiala, 1970 (Reprint).
- Saberwal, Satish **Mobile Men : Limits to Social Change in Urban Punjab**, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 1978.
- Sahni, Ruchi Ram **Struggle for Reform in Sikh Shrines**, Sikh Itihas Research Board, Amritsar, 1964.
- Sahni, Ruchi Ram **The Gurdwara Reform Movement and the Sikh Awakening**, Desh Sewak Book Agency, Jullundur, 1922.
- Sanehi, Swaran Singh : **Foremost Freedom Fighters**, Satguru Ram Singh Deportation Centenary Committee, Berks, 1972.

- Sanehi, Swaran Singh      **Kukas as the Harbingers of Freedom Struggle**, Public Relation Department, Punjab, Chandigarh, undated.
- Sarkar, Sumit      **Modern India, 1885-1947**, Macmillan, India, 1983, New Delhi.
- Savarkar, V.D.      **Indian War of Independence 1857**, Karnatak Printing Press, Bombay, 1949.
- Sen, S.P. (ed.)      **Dictionary of National Biography**, Vols. I-IV, Indian Institute of Historical Studies, Calcutta, 1974.
- Sethi, Amarjit Singh      **Universal Sikhism**, Hemkunt Press, New Delhi, 1972.
- Sethi, G.R.      **Sikh Struggle for Gurdwara Reform**, Union Press, Amritsar, 1927.
- Sharma, Harish Chander :      **Artisans of the Punjab : A Study of Social Change in Historical Perspective, 1849-1947**, Manohar, New Delhi, 1996.
- Singh, Attar      **Sakhi Book** (Translation in English), Benaras, 1873.
- Singh, Attar :      **The Travels of Guru Tegh Bahadur and Guru Gobind Singh**, Lahore, 1876.
- Singh, Baldev (ed.)      **Fighter for Freedom : Maharaja Dalip Singh**, National Book Shop, Delhi, 1998.
- Singh, Bhagat Lakshman :      **Autobiography**, Sikh Cultural (ed.) Singh, Ganda Centre, Calcutta, 1965.
- Singh, Darshan      **Satguru Jagjit Singh Ji**, published by author, New Delhi, 1985.
- Singh, Fauja      **Kuka Movement : An Important**

- Phase in Punjab's role in India's Struggle for Freedom**, Moti Lal Banarsidas, Delhi, 1965.
- Singh, Fauja **Who's Who of Freedom Movement in Punjab**, Vos. I, II, Punjabi University, Patiala, 1972.
- Singh, Dr. Fauja **The City of Amtirsar**, Oriental Publishers & Distributors, New Delhi, 1978.
- Singh, Ganda **A Bibliography of the Punjab**, Punjabi University, Patiala, 1966.
- Singh, Ganda (ed.) **Some Confidential Papers of the Akali Movement**, S.G.P.C., Amritsar, 1965.
- Singh, Ganda **Seditious Literature in the Punjab**, Punjabi University, Patiala, 1988.
- Singh, Ganda **The Indian Mutiny of 1857 and the Sikhs**, S.G.P.C., Amritsar, 1969.
- Singh, Ganda **Maharaja Dalip Singh Correspondence**, Punjabi University, Patiala, 1977.
- Singh, Ganda **Guru Gobind Singh's Death at Nanded : An Examination of Succession Theories**, Guru Nanak Foundation, Faridkot, 1972.
- Singh, Ganda **The Singh Sabha and Other Socio-Religious Movements in the Punjab, 1850-1925**, Punjabi University, Patiala, 1997.
- Singh, Ganda **Socio-Religious Movements in the Punjab in Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries**, Institute of Historical Studies, Calcutta, 1978.
- Singh, Ganda & Singh, : **The Indian Mutiny of 1857 And**



- |                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Kirpal                | <b>The Sikhs (Namdhari Movement)</b> , Delhi Sikh Students Federation, New Delhi, 1960.                                |
| Singh, Gopal          | <b>The Religion of The Sikhs</b> , Asia Publishing House, New Delhi, 1971.   |
| Singh, Gopal          | <b>The Sikhs</b> , Popular Parkashan, Bombay, 1970.  |
| Singh, Gopal          | <b>History of The Sikh People, 1469-1978</b> , World Sikh University Press, New Delhi, 1979.                           |
| Singh, Gulab          | <b>Under the Shadow of Gallows</b> , Published by Roop Chand, printed at Tej Press, Delhi, 1963.                       |
| Singh, Gurcharan      | <b>Sardar Thakur Singh Sandhawalia</b> , Punjabi University, Patiala, 1970.  |
| Singh, Gurcharan      | <b>Babbar Akali Movement : A Historical Survey</b> , Aman Publications, Zira, 1993.                                    |
| Singh, Gurmit         | <b>Sant Khalsa</b> , Usha Institute of Religious Studies, Sirsa, 1978.   |
| Singh, Gurmit         | <b>History of the Sikh Struggles</b> , Atlantic Publishers & Distributors, New Delhi, Vols. I-III, 1991, 1992.         |
| Singh, Gur Ratan Pal  | <b>The Illustrated History of the Sikhs, 1947-78</b> , Published by author, Chandigarh, 1979.                          |
| Singh, Hakam          | <b>Sikh Studies : A Classified Bibliography of Printed Books in English</b> , Punjabi Publishing House, Patiala, 1982. |
| Singh, Harbans        | <b>The Heritage of the Sikhs</b> , Manohar, New Delhi, 1985.   |
| Singh, Dr. Haribhajan | <b>Namdharis-A Brief Account</b> (Rendered from Panth Parkash by   |

- Giani Gian Singh), Manager, **Satjug**, Sri Jiwan Nagar, 2000.
- Singh, I.J. **Sikhs and Sikhism**, Manohar, New Delhi, 1994.
- Singh, Jaswant **Baba Ram Singh Namdhari**, Kasturi Lal & Sons, Amritsar, 1958.
- Singh, Jaswinder **Baba Ram Singh**, Amritsar, 1962.
- Singh, Jodh **A Few Sikh Doctrines Reconsidered**, National Book Shop, Delhi, 1990.
- Singh, Joginder **The Sikh Resurgence**, National Book Organization, New Delhi, 1997.
- Singh, Joginder **Sikh Leadership : Early 20th Century**, Guru Nanak Dev University, Amritsar, 1999.
- Singh, Joginder : **Myth and Reality of Sikh Militancy**, Shree Publishers & Distributors, New Delhi, 2006.
- Singh, Joginder **A Short History of Namdhari Sikhs of Punjab**, Guru Nanak Dev University, Amritsar, 2010.
- Singh, Joginder **Kuka Sakhis or Prophecies, Badh Tirath Sakhis**, Sakhi No. I, II, III in his **A Short History of Namdhari Sikhs of Punjab**, G.N.D.U., Amritsar, 2010.
- Singh, Joginder **Namdhari Guru Ram Singh : A Biography**, National Book Trust, New Delhi, 2010.
- Singh, Joginder **Punjabi Journalism : Issues and Concerns**, Punjabi University, Patiala, 2012.
- Singh, Joginder **Namdhari Sikhs : Their Changing**

- Singh, Khazan      **Social & Cultural Landscape,** Manohar, New Delhi, 2013.
- Singh, Khushwant      **History and Philosophy of the Sikh Religion,** Vol. II, Nawal Kishore Press, Lahore, 1914.
- Singh, Khushwant      **The Sikhs,** George Allan & Unwin, London, 1953.
- Singh, Khushwant      **A History of the Sikhs, 1839-1964,** Vol. II, Princeton University, New Jersey, 1966.
- Singh, Khushwant      **The Sikhs Today,** Orient Longmans, Delhi, 1969 (Reprint).
- Singh, Khushwant      **A History of the Sikhs,** Vol. II, Oxford India Paperbacks, New Delhi, 1999.
- Singh, Kirpal & Ahluwalia, M.L.      **Punjab's Pioneer Freedom Fighters,** Orient Longmans, New Delhi, 1963.
- Singh, Kirpal      **The Partition of The Punjab,** Punjabi University, Patiala, 1972.
- Singh, Kuldip      **Namdhari Guru Ram Singh and His Movement,** Unistar, Chandigarh, 2012.
- Singh, Kuldip      **Understanding the Namdhari Movement, 1857-1959,** Unistar, Chandigarh, 2012.
- Singh, Maharaj Gurdial :      **A Brief Life Sketch of Sri Satguru Ram Singh Ji Maharaj,** Namdhari Vidiak Jatha, New Delhi, undated.
- Singh, Master Balwant :      **Sri Sat Guru Ram Singh Ji,** Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, undated.
- Singh, Mohan      **A History of Punjabi Literature,**

- Singh, Mohinder      Kasturi Lal & Sons, Amritsar, 1956.  
**The Akali Movement**, The Macmillan Company of India Ltd., Delhi, 1978.
- Singh, Nahar      **A Short Account of the Kukas or Namdharis**, published by author, Ludhiana, 1965.
- Singh, Dr. Navtej      **Re-Exploring Baba Ram Singh And Namdhari Movement**, Punjabi University, Patiala, 2010.
- Singh, Navtej      **Challenge To Imperial Hegemony : The Life Story of A Great Indian Patriot Udham Singh**, Punjabi University, Patiala, 1998.
- Singh, Navtej      **Reflections on Baba Dayal And Nirankari Movement**, Punjabi University, Patiala, 2007.
- Singh, Navtej      **Rethinking 1857 And The Punjab**, Punjabi University, Patiala, 2008.
- Singh, Navtej      **Understanding The Colonial Punjab : A Chronological Narrative, 1849-1947**, Punjabi University, Patiala, 2013.
- Singh, Navtej      **Starvation And Colonialism : A Study of Famines in The British Punjab, 1858-1901**, National Book Organisation, New Delhi, 1996.
- Singh, Nihal      **Lord of Virtues and Fortunes**, Namdhari Sangat, Sirsa, 1964.
- Singh, Nihal      **Enlighteners**, Namdhari Sahit Parkashan, Sri Jiwan Nagar, 1966.
- Singh, Nihal      **Evergreen**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1992.

- Singh, Pashaura & Barrier, N.G. (eds.) **The Transmission of Sikh Heritage in the Diaspora**, Manohar, New Delhi, 1996.
- Singh, Rajwant **The Sikhs : Their Literature on Culture, History, Philosophy, Politics, Religion and Traditions**, Indian Bibliographics Bureau, Delhi, 1989.
- Singh, Sangat **The Sikhs in History**, Uncommon Books, New Delhi, 1995.
- Singh, Sant **Namdhari Sikhs**, Vishav Namdhari Sangat, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1999, 2010.
- Singh, Sant **The Saint of Chawinda**, Arsee Publishers, Delhi, 2009.
- Singh, Sant **The Blessed Disciple**, Arsee Publishers, Delhi, 2010.
- Singh, Sant **The Courses of Satguru Partap Singh**, Vol. I, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 2013.
- Singh, Sant Tahil **Hukamname : Some Letters of Baba Ram Singh (Kooka) Namdhari**.
- Singh, Sewa Ram **Reforms and the Sikhs**, Mufid-i-Aam Press, Lahore, 1920.
- Singh, Tirlochan; Singh, Khuswant ; Singh, Kapur; Singh, Jodh; Harkishan Singh, Bawa **Selections From Sacred Writing of the Sikhs**, Allen and Unwin Ltd., London, 1960.
- Sitarammayya, B. Pattabhi **The History of the Indian National Congress**, padma Publication Ltd., Bombay, 1935.
- Spear, Percival **A History of India**, Vol. II, Penguin Books, New Delhi, 1977.



- Stock, Frederic E. **People's Movements in Punjab**, Np. William Carrey Library, 1975, Vols. 2 (NL).
- Svaich, Harnam Singh : **Sant Khalsa**, published by author, Ludhiana, 1936 (second edition).
- Talbot, Ian **Punjab and the Raj**, Manohar, New Delhi, 1988.
- Thompson, Edward **The Other Side of the Medal**, Hogarth Press, London, 1925.
- Thorburn, S.S. **The Punjab in Peace And War**, Usha, New Delhi, 1987 (Reprint).
- Tolbort, W. **The District of Ludhiana**, JASB, Part I, No. II, 1869.
- Trevaskis, H.K. **The Punjab of Today**, 2 Vols., Civil & Military Gazette Press, Lahore, 1931.
- Trotter, L.J. **History of India Under Queen Victoria from 1836-1880**, 2 Vols., Allen & Co., London, 1886.
- Venkateshamurthy, G.K.: **Ram Singh Kuka**, Rashtrotthana Sahitya Trust, Bangalore, 1976.
- Verma, Manju **The Role of Women in the Freedom Movement in Punjab, 1919-1947**, Abhijeet publications, Delhi, 2003.
- Webster, John, C.B. **The Nirankari Sikhs**, Macmillan, New Delhi, 1979.
- Webster, John, C.B. **The Christian Community in the 19th Century North India**, Macmillan, Delhi, 1976.
- Webster, John, C.B. **Popular Religion in the Punjab Today**, Published for the Christian Institute of Sikh Studies, Bātala by ISPEK, New Delhi, 1974.

- Unknown **Apostle of Peace – Satguru Jagjit Singh Ji – A Pictorial Book**, Vishav Namdhari Sangat, Sri Bhaini Sahib, Undated.
- Unknown **Sikh History Selective Questions and Answers**, Vishav Namdhari Vidiak Jatha, Ludhiana, Undated.
- Punjabi**
- Aarsi, Pritam Singh **Mahan Noor, Sri Satguru Partap Singh Ji**, Navyug Publishers, Delhi, 1992.
- Acharwal, Jarnail Singh: **Kuka Lehar Ton Bhagat Singh Tak**, Tarakbharti Parkashan, Barnala, 2011.
- Adil, Bakhshi Singh **Sampooran Ramgarhia Itihas**, Navin Parkashan, Amritsar, 1977.
- Adil, Bakhshi Singh **Namdhari Sansar, Satguru Ram Singh Ji**, Navin Parkashan, Amritsar, 1983.
- Ahluwalia, M.L. & Singh, Dr. Kirpal **Punjab De Modhi Sutantarata Sangrami**, Singh Brothers, Amritsar, 1988.
- Alag, Sarup Singh **Kesh Parsang**, Published by author, Ludhiana, 1993.
- Alag, Sarup Singh **Anand Karaj**, published by author, Ludhiana, 2002.
- Alim, Sant Nidhan Singh : **Sutar-Darshan, Manager, Satjug, Sri-Bhaini Sahib**, 1945.
- Alim, Nidhan Singh **Jug Paltaoo Satguru**, Namdhari Sabha, Delhi, 1947.
- Alim, Sant Nidhan Singh : **Roohani Telephone**, Tikka Tirlochan Singh, Ludhiana, 1956.
- Alim, Sant Nidhan Singh : **Alam Kirnan**, Bhai Mehar Singh,

- Surinder Singh, Sri Amritsar, 1961, Second edition.
- Alim, Sant Nidhan Singh : **Sikh Dharm Te Maas**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1984.
- Alim, Nidhan Singh **Guru Pad Parkash**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1999.
- Alim, Nidhan Singh **Namdhari Sidhant Pardarshan**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1999.
- Alim, Sant Nidhan Singh : **Namdhari Parkash**, Piara Singh Viridi, New Delhi, Undated.
- Anant, Jaiteg Singh **Sirdar : Bhai Sahib Sirdar Kapur Singh Ji De Jiwan Te Sakhshiat Di Ek Jhalak**, Haridarshan Parkashan, Chandigarh, 2009.
- Anjan, Tara Singh **Sewak Sache Sah Ke**, Satguru Partap Singh Awatar Shatabdi Committee, New Delhi, 1992.
- Anjan, Tara Singh (ed.) : **Partap Sadaa Gur Ka Ghat Ghat**, Satguru Partap Singh Awatar Shatabdi Committee, New Delhi, 1991.
- Anjan, Tara Singh **Shaheed Baba Lehna Singh**, Satguru Partap Singh Awatar Shatabdi Committee, New Delhi, 1992.
- Anjan, Tara Singh **Sabhan Ke Sirmour**, Vishav Namdhari Vidiak Jatha, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1998.
- Anjan, Tara Singh **Asan Ki Khatia**, Manpreet Parkashan, Delhi, 1999.
- Anjan, Tara Singh **Sahib Guni Gahera**, Sri Satguru Partap Singh Awatar Shatabdi Committee, New Delhi, 1991.

- Anjan, Tara Singh                      **Apne Ru-Bru**, Manpreet Parkashan, Delhi, 1999.
- Anjan, Tara Singh                      **Namdhari Itihas : Sankhep**, (2004 Tak), Namdhari Darbar, Bhaini Sahib, 2005.
- Anjan, Tara Singh                      **Chatur Siana Sughur Soi**, H.K. Parkashan, Delhi, 2006.
- Anjan, Tara Singh                      **Jinh Tuti Lae Miaale**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 2006.
- Anjan, Tara Singh                      **Satguru Ram Singh Te Kuka Lehar**, Publication Department, Ministry of Information & Broadcasting, G.O.I., New Delhi, 2008.
- Anjan, Tara Singh (ed.) :              **Ram Viyogian De Bara Maha**, Namdhari Darbar, Bhaini Sahib, 1995.
- Anjan, Tara Singh                      :              **Giani Teja Singh Rachnavali**, Arsi Publishers, Delhi, 2011.
- Anjan, Tara Singh                      **Kuka Andolan Ate Shaheed Bhagat Singh Ji**, Satguru Ram Singh Chintan Adara, Sri Bhaini Sahib, Undated.
- Anjan, Tara Singh                      **Darshan Sri Bhaini Sahib De**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 2004.
- Anjan, Tara Singh                      **Vaar Sri Bhagauti Ji Ki – Ek Adhian**, Pardesi Sahit Parkashan, Noida, Undated.
- Anjan, Tara Singh                      **Gian Martand Pandit Gopal Singh Ji**, Publisher, Year not mentioned.
- Anjan, Tara Singh                      **Hukam-name Satguru Ram Singh Ji, Ek Adhian**, Aarsi Publishers, Delhi, 2013.

- Ashok, Shamsheer Singh : **Punjab Dian Lehran**, Ashok Pustakmala, Patiala, 1974.
- Baghi, Kedar Nath : **Lahoo Bhare Dariya**, Bhai Chattar Singh, Jiwan Singh, Amritsar, 1962.
- Bagli, Harnam Singh : **Sant Khalsa**, Manager, **Satjug**, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1935.
- Bahawal, Santokh Singh : **Satguru Bilas Patshahi Barvin**, Vols. I, II, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib; Vol. I, 2002, Vol. II, 2005.  
(ed. Jaswinder Singh)
- Bahawal, Sanotkh Singh : **Shauka Ram Dian Siharfian in Satguru Bilas Patshahi Barvin**, Vol. I, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 2002.  
(ed. Jaswinder Singh)
- Bahra, Gurcharan Singh : **Bharti Azadi Da Andolan**, Punjab State University Text-book Board, Chandigarh, 1975.
- Bajwa, Harcharan Singh : **Punjab Di Rajniti De Sath Saal, 1921-1980**, Modern Publishers, Chandigarh, 1985.
- Bajwa, Lakhwinder Singh : **Suhle Safar**, Udaan Publications, Mansa, 2011.
- Bamrah, Dr. Amarjit Kaur : **TwariKh Ramgarhia**, Vol. I, Ramgarhia Association, Mumbai, 2011.
- Bhakna, Sohan Singh : **Jiwan Sangram Te Hor Likhtan**, Balraj Sahni Yadgar, Chandigarh, 1967.  
(ed.) M.S. Waraich
- Bhakna, Sohan Singh : **Jiwan Sangram – Atam-Katha Baba Sohan Singh Bhakna**, Yuvak Kendra, Jalandhar, 1968.  
(ed.) M.S. Waraich
- Bhamrah, K.S. : **U.K. Vich Shatabdi Sangram**, Namdhari Sangat U.K., Jalandhar, 1972.



- Bharti, Amar                      **Sikh Itihas Te Kuke : Tulnatmak Adhian**, Nawan Hindustan Parkashan, New Delhi, 1964.
- Bharti, Amar                      **Sri Dashmesh Nander Pichhon**, Nawan Hindustan Parkashan, New Delhi, 1967.
- Bharti, Amar                      **Kuka Andolan-Kujh Chonven Lekh**, Nawan Hindustan Parkashan, New Delhi, 1967.
- Bharti, Amar                      **Satguru Tiska Nao**, Navyug Publishers, Delhi, 1979.
- Bharti, Amar                      **Dasam Granth Vich Kundalini Tatt**, Shilalekh, Delhi, 1998.
- Bharti, Amar                      **Main Aje Vaapas Nahin Aaya**, Manpreet Parkshan, Delhi, 1999.
- Bharti, Amar                      **Allah Varsao Meh**, Manpreet Parkashan, Delhi, 1999.
- Bharti, Amar                      **Gurmat Anand Karaj**, Namdhari Darbar, Bhaini Sahib, Undated.
- Bhorji, Brahm Singh              **Bhajan Bhari Jori**, Manager Satyug, Sri Bhaini Sahib, undated.
- Bedi, Harminder Singh :        **Namdhari Lehar**, Guru Nanak Dev University, Amritsar, 2004.
- & Singh, Jaswinder  
Bir Singh, Maharaj              **Granth Guru Vichar**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1979.
- Bir Singh, Maharaj              **Namdhari Ate Congress**, Manager Satyug, Sri Jiwan Nagar, 1989.
- Bir Singh, Maharaj              **Sikh Prampra, Saroop Ate Maryada**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, undated.
- Bir, Sarwan Singh              **Jillah Manse De Soorbir**, Public Relations, Punjab, S.A.S. Nagar, 1998.
- Bir, Sarwan Singh              **Soorbir Desh Bhagat**, Malwa Itihas Khoj Kendra, Bathinda, 2001.

- Chakarvarti, Inder Singh : **Beeti Raag**, Namdhari Tract Society, Bhaini Sahib, 1935.
- Chakarvarti, Inder Singh : **Sikh Dharm Ate Jiv Hinsa**, Manager, Satyug, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1935 (Third Edition).
- Chakarvarti, Inder Singh : **Namdhari Nitnem**, Namdhari (ed.) Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1935.
- Chakarvarti, Inder Singh : **Poorb Pachham**, Panj Dariya, Lahore, 1940.
- Chakarvarti, Inder Singh : **Preet-Pagember**, Preet Book Agency, Amritsar, 1941.
- Chakarvarti, Inder Singh : **Satnaza**, Bhape Di Hatti, Amritsar, 1944.
- Chakarvarti, Inder Singh : **Asin Ki Han ?** Manager, Satyug, Sri Jiwan Nagar, 1944.
- Chakarvarti, Inder Singh : **Namdhari Itihas**, Part I, (Sri Satguru Balak Singh Ji Da Jivan), Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1942.
- Chakarvarti, Inder Singh : **Panth Ki Jeet**, S.G.P.C., Amritsar, 1953.
- Chakarvarti, Inder Singh : **Atal Partapi**, published by author, Ludhiana, 1959.
- Chakarvarti, Inder Singh : **Malvender (Mahakav)**, Namdhari Sangat, Delhi, 1957.
- Chakarvarti, Inder Singh : **Kukian Bare**, Puran Singh, Ravinder Pal Singh, Patiala, 1956.
- Chakarvarti, Inder Singh : **Arbangi**, Lahore Book Shop, Ludhiana, 1960.
- Chakarvarti, Inder Singh : **Rashtar Baani**, Punjabi Publishers, Jalandhar, 1963.
- Chakarvarti, Inder Singh : **Khande Da Amrit Kis Ne Banaiya ?**, Namdhari Sahit Parkashan, Sri Jiwan Nagar, 1966.

- Chakarvarti, Inder Singh : **Pehla Maran Kabool**, Punjab Kitab Ghar, Jalandhar, 1970.
- Chakarvarti, Inder Singh : **Bhondu Parbodh : Arthat Budhulana No. 7 Di Padchol**, Manager, Satyug, Sri Bhaini Sahib, undated.
- Chakarvarti, Inder Singh : **Sri Devi Nirnai** by Shivram Das (ed.) Udaseen, published by author, Sri Karanpur, undated.
- Sant Chakarvarti Abhinandan Granth**, Likhari Sabha, Barnala, October 1963.
- Chaman, Shah **Eh Ardaas Tumaari Hai**, Chetna Parkashan, Ludhiana, 2011.
- Chamida, Giani **Lahoo Bhijian Yaadan**.  
Harbhajan Singh
- Chana, Harbans Singh : **Malerkotle Da Saka**, published by author, Southhall (U.K.), 1996.
- Chana, Harbans Singh : **Anokhe Baagh Di Sair**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 2000.
- Chana, Harbhajan Kaur : **Anokhi Khushboo**, Pandit Gopal Singh Ji, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 2006.
- Chana, Harbhajan Kaur : **Satguru Leela**, Aarsi Publishers, Delhi, 2011.
- Chand, Tara **Bharti Sutantrata Andolan Da Itihas**, Part II, Language Department, Punjab, Patiala, 1974.
- Chattar, Harsa Singh **Kookian Di Vaar**, Chattar Book Depot, Amritsar, 1960.
- Chattar, Harsa Singh **Do Vaaran**, published by author, Amritsar, 1960.

- Chattar, Harsa Singh      **Roohan Jagdian**, Harmandar Pustak Bhandar, Amritsar, 1971.
- Choudhury, Balmokand :      **History of Freedom Movement in India and the Punjab**, Sohan Lal Publications, Ambala, 1961.
- Cheema, Ajit Singh      **Birha**, Namdhari Darbar, New Delhi, 1994.
- Cheema, Ajit Singh      **Rubaeen Di Pataari**, Chhabra Composing House, Jalandhar, 1997.
- Cheema, Ajit Singh      **Jot Ka Jamma : Satguru Hari Singh Ji**, White Cross Printers, Jalandhar, 1999.
- Cheema, Ajit Singh      **Sadh ki Mehma**, published by author, Jalandhar, 2001.
- Coventry, Sant Teja Singh :      **Khaki Nahin Eh Noori Hai**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 2001.
- Daltonganj, Kamaljit Kaur :      **Ek Chithi Piar Di**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, Undated.
- Daman, Inder Singh      **Nimane Motian Di Mala**, published by author, 2010.
- Dard, Hira Singh      **Panth, Dharam Te Rajniti**, Phulwari Pustak Bhandar, Jalandhar, Undated.
- Dard, Hira Singh      **Karam Singh Historian Di Itihasak Khoj**, S.G.P.C., Amritsar, Undated.
- Dardi, Balwant Singh      **Dharti Nooro Noor**, Mansrovar Garden, New Delhi, 1996.
- Das, Lachhman      **Dehdhari Guru Di Lor**, Sri Jiwan Nagar, Hissar, Undated.
- Datta, Paira Singh      **Watan De Shaheed**, National Book Shop, Delhi, 1982.
- Dhillon, Balbir Singh      **Ankhi Safar**, Amar Gian Parkashan, Patiala, 1998.

- Dhillon, Balbir Singh      **Sandli Pairan**, Published by author, Mohali, 2004.
- Dhillon, Balbir Singh      **Aaloukik Noor**, Namdhari Sahit Sabha, Sri Jiwan Nagar, 2001.
- Dhillon, Balbir Singh      **Jagat Jot**, Namdhari Sahit Sabha, Sri Jiwan Nagar, 2001.
- Doshi, Suba Harbans Singh  
Singh, Darshan      **Sant Gian Singh Viroke**, published by author, Nanded, 1999.  
                                 **Guru Granth Vich Guru Da Sankalap**, Punjabi University, Patiala, 1976.
- Fazal, Bhai Ghamsan Singh  
Gasso, Om Prakash      **Durli-Danda**, Akali Press, Amritsar, Undated.  
                                 **Itihas Di Awaaj**, Mittar Mandal Parkshan, Barnala, 2011.
- Gharu, Gurdev Singh      **Kuka Lehar Da Sangarsh**, 1849-1942, Karantikari Lehar, Barnala, 1994.
- Ghambir, Surinder Singh : **Ghat Ghat Vaasi**, Vols. I-VI, Published by editors, Sri Bhaini Sahib, Undated.  
& Kaur, Jasbir (eds.)
- Giani, Gian Singh      **Namdhari Sikh : Sankhep Vivran**, Manager, Satyug, Sri Jiwan Nagar, 1988.
- Giani, Gian Singh      **Twarikh Guru Khalsa**, Vols. I, II, Languages Department, Punjab, Patiala, 1970.
- Giani, Gian Singh      **Sri Guru Panth Parkash**, Languages Department, Punjab, Patiala, 1970.
- Giani, Sant Tehal Singh : **Hukamname Baba Ram Singh Ji**, Mittar Press, Amritsar, Undated.  
Kaviraj
- Gill, Devinder Singh      **Sant Nidhan Singh Alim : Jivan Ate Sahit Rachna**, Tikka Tirlochan Singh, Patiala, 1998.



- Gill, Devinder Singh : **Kalam De Dhani : Sant Inder Singh Chakarvarti**, Malvender Kaur, Patiala, 1998.
- Gill, Devinder Singh : **Nanded Ton Baad Dasam Guru**, Published by author, New Delhi, 2000.
- Gill, Devinder Singh : **Ram Viyogi Sant Waryam Singh Musawar : Jivan Te Chitranvali**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 2000.
- Gill, Devinder Singh (ed.) : **Singhan Namdharian Da Panth Parkash**, Vishav Namdhari Sangat, Bhaini Sahib, 2014.
- Gill, Rachhpal Singh, (ed.) : **Punjab Kosh**, Vol. 1, Languages Department, Punjab, Patiala, 2004.
- Grewal, Dr. Dalwinder Singh : **Sikh Shaheedi Lehran**.
- Grewal, J.S. : **Akalian De 75 Saal**, Punjab Studies Publications, Chandigarh, 1996.
- Gupt, Maithli Sharan : **Gurukul**, Language Department, Punjab, Patiala, 1962.
- Gurbakhsh Singh, Bhai : **Guru Kaun Hai**, Guru Nanak Agency, Baghapurana, 1913.
- Gurusar, Rajinder Singh : **Babarian Kahanian**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 2000.
- Gyan Singh, Bhai : **Namdhari Parkas**, Nidhan Singh Alim, Amritsar, 1922.
- Hakim, Lachhman Das : **Dehdhari Guru Di Lor**, Manager, Satyug, Sri Jiwan Nagar, 1947.
- Hanspal, Harvinder Singh : **Parvachan Sri Satguru Jagjit Singh ji**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 2001.
- Harnam Singh, Sant : **Sant Khalsa**, Harnam Singh, Mahinder Singh Svaich, Baguli, Ludhiana, 1958.

- Hasrat, Sukhpal Vir Singh : **Jillah Ludhiana De Shaheed**, Sh. Ranjit Singh Gill, Ludhiana, Undated.
- Historian, Bishan Singh : **Inqlabi Kuka**, Giani Buta Singh Gharisaaj, Damdama, District Hissar, 1958.
- Historian, Sant Bishan Singh : **Ankhi Mastane-Saka Malerkotla**, Vaid Raj Giani Buta Singh, Damdama, Hissar, 1971.
- Historian, Sant Bishan Singh : **Shaheed Bilas Raikot, Namdhari Singh Shaheed**, published by Giani Buta Singh Gharisaaj, Damdama, Hissar, 1971.
- Historian, Bishan Singh : **Baagi Kuka**, published by Giani Buta Singh Gharisaaj, Damdama, Hissar, 1972.
- Historian, Bishan Singh : **Azadi Di Lehar Te Namdhari Devian Da Itihas**, published by Giani Buta Singh Gharisaaj, Damdama, Hissar, Undated.
- Insaf, Seth Khazan Singh : **Insaf Di Awaaj**, published by author, Delhi, 1965.
- Jaggi, Rattan Singh : **Sahit Kosh : Parabashik Shabdavali**, Punjabi University, Patiala, 1971.
- Jakhmi, Karam Singh : **Sikh Itihas De Heere**, Sikh Publishing House, Amritsar, 1930.
- Jandu, Jagtar Singh : **Saari Kaliyug Bhogsi Nanak Dhar Awatar**, published by author, undated.
- Jas, Jaswant Singh : **Baba Ram Singh Namdhari**, Kasturi Lal & Sons, Amritsar, 1958.
- Jas, Jaswant Singh : **Desh Bhagat Babe**, New Book Company, Jalandhar, 1975.
- Jathedar, Gurbachan Singh : **Jan Parupkari (Jivan Giani**

- Balwant Singh Vaid**), Vishav Namdhari Sangat, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 2005.
- Jathedar, Jagdish Singh : **Gurmat Ate Neela Kaala Rang**, Dera Mata Bhagwati Dharam Karam Ashram, Amritsar, 1997.
- Jathedar, Jagdish Singh : **Satgur Te Jo Muh Phere**, Published by author, Amritsar.
- Jathedar, Jagdish Singh : **Sant Pritam Singh Cheleke**, Pratham Bhartia Parkashan, New Delhi, 2007.
- Jathedar, Jagdish Singh : **Sri Adi Te Dasam Granth Di Samanta**, Pratham Bhartia Parkashan, New Delhi, 2009.
- Jathedar, Jagdish Singh : **Guru Nanak Dev ji Da Guru Kaun ?**, Paratham Bhartia Parkashan, New Delhi, 2012.
- Jatt, Lal Chand (ed.) by : **Namdhari Satguru Mehma**, Published by author, Patiala, 1993.  
 Kasel, Kirpal Singh  
 Jeet, Kuljeet Singh **Azadi De Moti**, Published by author, Delhi, 1957.
- Jeet, Ranjit Kaur **Terian Yaadan**, National Book Shop, Delhi, 2005.
- Jeet, Ranjit Kaur **Taraph Tere Deed De**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 2007.
- Jiwan, Jiwan Parkash **Je Sau Chanda Ugveh**, Roohani Satsang Parkashan, Ludhiana, 1968.
- Jiwan, Jiwan Parkash **Aval Allah**, Sarup Sadhna Sadan, Amritsar, Undated.
- Jodh Singh, Bhai **Gurmat Nirnei**, published by author, Ludhiana, 1982, 7th Edition.
- Joga Singh, Jathedar **Satguru Leela**, published by author, 2010.
- Josh, Sohan Singh **Akali Morchian Da Itihas**, Navyug Publishers, Delhi, 1972.

- Kadabadi, Sant Dhian : **Sri Satguru Bilas Patshahi Singh Barveen**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1942.
- Kahla Singh, Giani **Shaheed Bilas** (Sri Amritsar Vich Namdhari Singh Shaheed), published by Sant Bishan Singh Historian, Hissar, 1913.
- Kahla Singh, Giani **Namdhari Singhan Da Shaheed Bilas, Saka Sri Amritsar Ji Wala, Saka Raikot Wala**, Gurmat Press, Amritsar, 1913.
- Kahla Singh, Giani **Namdhari Singhan Da Panth Parkash**, Published by author, 1914.
- Kahla Singh, Giani **Kuke Te Angrej Raj**, Published by Bishan Singh Historian, Gurbani Press, Amritsar, 1923.
- Kahla Singh, Giani **Paintees Akhri**, Manager, Satyug, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1928.
- Kahla Singh, Giani **Ustatnama** (Sri Satguru Ram Singh Ji), Published by Sant Bhoop Singh, Sant Ajaib Singh, Namdhari Tailors, Mandi Dabwali, 1955.
- Kahla Singh, Giani **Anand Reeti**, Published by Sant Bishan Singh Historian, Sri Jiwan Nagar, 1963.
- Kahla Singh, Giani **Barh-Mah.**
- Kahla Singh, Giani **Shaheed Bilas Malerkotla.**
- Kaamal Tara Singh, Singh, Jaswinder, Singh, Anjan (eds.) **Vad Partap Acharaj Roop, Satguru Partap Singh Awatar Shatabdi Committee**, New Delhi, 1990.
- Kaamal, Tara Singh (ed.) : **Prabh Abinasi**, Satguru Partap Singh Awatar Shatabdi Committee, New Delhi, 1991.

- Kanhpur, Giani Mehar Singh : **Koorh Na Puje Sach Nu Sau Gharat Gharie**, Namdhari Sangat, village Amritsar (Hissar), 1974.
- Kanhpur, Giani Mehar : **Purkh Guru**, Sarb Hind Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1979.
- Kanwal, Harjinder Singh : **Namdhari Sangram Prideepka**, Namdhari Hola Mohalla Committee, Birmingham, 1984.
- Kanwal, Harjinder Singh : **Biant Rishman**, Published by author, Coventry, 1999.
- Kanwal, Harjinder Singh : **Pushpavali Bahaar : Jiwan Birtant Sant Phuman Singh 'Kanwal'**, (ed.) Rachna Publishers, Delhi, 2007.
- Kanwal, Harjinder Singh : **Parm Partap Pritamavali**, Published by author, Undated.
- Kanwal, Harjinder Singh : **Guru Partap Singh Ji Di Anant Simrati**, H.S. Kanwal, U.K. 1992.
- Kanwal, Phuman Singh : **Anand Kaaraj**, published by author, Patiala, 1963.
- Kanwal, Phuman Singh : **Bharat Bandi Chhor-Satguru Ram Singh**, East Africa Guru Ram Singh Pardes Gaman Shatabdi Committee, 1972.
- Kanwal, Pushap Singh : **Jivan Charitar Maharaj Jang Singh Ji**, Mastana Gurdial Singh, Mansa, 1991.
- Kanwal, Raagi Gurcharan : **Bhulekhe, Bhulekhe, Bhulekhe**, Singh published by author, New Delhi, 2006.
- Kanwal, Teja Singh : **Chann Tare**, Jantak Press, Delhi, 1993.
- Kanwar, Lal Singh : **Ruhani Chamak**, Published by author, Ludhiana, 1937.



- Kapoor, Karam Singh : **Satguru Partap Singh : Ek Mahaan Satguru**, Navyug Press, New Delhi, 1971.
- Kapoor, Subodh (ed.) : 'Namdhari Ram Singh', in **The Indian Encyclopaedia**, Vol. 16, Cosmo Publications, New Delhi, 2002.
- Kasel, Kirpal Singh & Others : **Punjabi Sahit Di Utpati Te Vikas**, Lahore Book Shop, Ludhiana, 1976.
- Kasel, Kirpal Singh & Singh, Dr. Parminder : **Sahit De Roop**, Lahore Book Shop, Ludhiana, 1977.
- Kasel, Kirpal Singh : **Punjabi Sahit Da Itihas**, Vol. II, Language Department, Punjab, Patiala, 1983.
- Kasel, Kirpal Singh : **Jaisa Satguru Sunida-Chalisa Sri Satguru Jagjit Singh Ji**, Hirdejeet Sahit Parkashan, Patiala, 1996.
- Kasel, Kirpal Singh : **Twarikh Sant Khalsa-Gur Itihas**, Vol. I-upto 1906, Arsee Publishers, Delhi, 2006.
- Kasel, Kirpal Singh : **Ghadar Lehar De Do Amar Naik**, Hirdejeet Sahit Parkashan, Patiala, 2012.
- Kaveeshar, Sampuran Singh : **Kuka Itihas : Sri Satguru Ram Singh Ji Da Pardes Gavan**, Published by Jathedar Gurbux Singh Namdhari, Barnala, 1972.
- Kaur, Beant (Principal) : **Panth Rattan Suba Ganda Singh**, Published by author, Delhi, 1990.
- Kaur, Beant (Principal) : **Satguru Partap Singh Ate Holle Mohalle**, Satguru Partap Singh Awatar Shatabdi Committee, New Delhi, 1991.

- Kaur, Beant (Principal) : **Darsan Deh Diapat Daate**, H.S. Manchanda Foundation, Los Angeles, 1997.
- Kaur, Beant (Principal) : **Dharm Het Saka Jin Kia**, Arsee Publishers, Delhi, 2002.
- Kaur, Beant (Principal) : **Bachittar Natak–Ek Apurav Kriti**, Vijay Publications, Delhi, 1999.
- Kaur, Beant (Principal) : **Dars Piasi**, Arsee Publishers, Delhi, 2000.
- Kaur, Beant (Principal) : **Eh Sunder Sayam Ki Manat Hai**, Arsee Publishers, Delhi, Undated.
- Kaur, Beant (Principal) : **Namo Nath Poore**, Arsee Publishers, Delhi, 2001.
- Kaur, Beant (Principal) : **Adi Shakti**, Arsee Publishers, Delhi, 2003.
- Kaur, Beant (Principal) : **Lal Ehe Rattan : Updesh Sri Satguru Partap Singh**, Vols. I-V, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1995-2005.
- Kaur, Dr. Amarjit : **Sri Bhaini Sahib-Raian, Bhashai Te Sabhiacharak Sarvekhan**, Languages Department, Punjab, Patiala, 2009.
- Kaur, Dr. Balbir : **Namdhari Sampardai : Ek Punar-Mulankan**, Sangam Publications, Samana, 2014.
- Kaur, Dr. Ranjit : **Namdhari Lehar Di Kavita-Bahu-Pakhi Adhian**, Sunder Book Depot, Jalandhar, 2012.
- Kavi, Pritam Singh : **Pehala Ubhaar**, Namdhari Sahit Sabha, Sri Jiwan Nagar, 1961.
- Kavi, Pritam Singh : **Sri Jiwan Nagar**, Nawan Hindustan Publishers, New Delhi, 1963.

- Kavi, Pritam Singh      **Sri Bhaini Sahib**, New Hindustan Publication, Delhi, 1966.
- Kavi, Pritam Singh      **Simran**, Awami Printing Press, Jalandhar, 1969.
- Kavi, Pritam Singh      **Istriyan Da Pehla Muktidata**, Satguru Ram Singh, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1978.
- Kavi, Pritam Singh      **Kuka Tahrik Da Pehla Utradhikari**, Suba Sahib Singh, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1978.
- Kavi, Pritam Singh      **Satguru Jagjit Singh-Ek Privartan**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1978.
- Kavi, Pritam Singh      **Namdhari Shaheed-Giani Rattan Singh ji**, Namdhari Vidiak Jatha, Ludhiana, 1983.
- Kavi, Pritam Singh      **Sri Surendra Ji Maharaj**, Sri Surendra Maharaj Foundation, New Delhi, 1991.
- Kavi, Pritam Singh      **Mehma Bhaini Sahib Di**, Sarb Hind Namdhari Vidiak Jatha, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1994.
- Kavi, Pritam Singh      **Suba Milan Singh : Ek Sidki Sikh**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, Undated.
- Kavi, Pritam Singh      **Beete Dian Pairan**, Vols. I-XIV, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1990-2011.
- Keet, Giani Partap Singh : **Atal Partapi-Satguru Partap Singh Ji Maharaj**, Nawan Hindustan, New Delhi, 1996.
- Khanna, Guranditta      **Kuka Vidroh**, Namdhari Sahit Parkashan, Sri Jiwan Nagar, 1971.

- Khadoowali, Jagat Singh : **Namdhari Gurmat Darpan**, Navyug Press, Delhi, 1953.
- Kharral, Suba Surinder : **Vad Partapi Satguru-Sri Satguru Partap Singh Ji**, Sandeep Publishers, Chandigarh, 1990.
- Kharral, Suba Surinder : **Rooh Punjab Di : Maharani Jind Kaur**, Sandeep Publishers, Chandigarh, 1990.
- Kharral, Suba Surinder : **Sri Satguru Jagjit Singh Ji Di Bagwani Prati Den**, Namdhari Sangat U.P., Ludhiana, 1995.
- Kharral, Suba Surinder : **Bakhshish**, Published by author, Ropar, 1996.
- Kharral, Suba Surinder : **Tun Hi Tun**, Aarsi Publishers, Delhi, 2000.
- Kharral, Suba Surinder : **Bansavali, Sri Satguru Ram Singh Ji**, Unistar Books, Chandigarh, 2006.
- Kharral, Suba Surinder : **'Kuka Andolan' De Mahaan Sutantarta Sangrami Namdhari Shaheed**, Unistar Books, Chandigarh, 2008.
- Kharral, Suba Surinder : **Parkash Punj**, Part I, Published by Bhagwant Singh Namdhari, Roop Nagar, 1997.
- Kharral, Suba Surinder : **Parkash Punj**, Part II, Lokgeet Parkashan, Chandigarh, 2011.
- Kharral, Suba Surinder : **Gopal Rattan, Sri Satguru Jagjit Singh Ji**, Unistar Books, Chandigarh, 2011.
- Kharral, Suba Surinder : **Desh-Deshantar**, Lokgeet Parkashan, Chandigarh, 2012.

- Khurana, Surjit Singh      **Gur Bansavali**, published by author, Bankok, 1994.
- Khurshidi, Surjit      **Jagjit Kosh**, Navyug Publishers, New Delhi, 1995.
- Khurshidi, Surjit      **Shabad Leela**, Navyug Publishers, New Delhi, 1995.
- Kisan, Sadhu Singh      **Sant Taran Singh Vehmi Ji Dian Yadaan**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1998.
- Kisan, Sadhu Singh      **Sikh Itihas Di Jhalak**, Nawan Hindustan, New Delhi, 2005.
- Kisan, Sadhu Singh      **Sach Da Sathi**, Namdhari Sahit Sabha, Sri Jiwan Nagar, 2009.
- Kisan, Sadhu Singh      **Chete Di Pair**, Tasvir Parkashan, Sirsa, 2010.
- Kisan, Sadhu Singh      **Akhan Di Khan-Gurbani**, Tasvir Parkashan, Sirsa, 2011.
- Kisan, Sadhu Singh      **Gurbani Vich Jivan Jugat**, Aarsi Publishers, Delhi, 2012.
- Kisan, Sadhu Singh      **Itihas Jharokha**, Aarsi Publishers, Delhi, 2012.
- Kuka, Bahadar Singh      **Kuke Di Kook**, Engineer Vishavdeep Singh, Wellington, 2010.
- Lachhman Singh, Bhagat :      **Baba Balak Singh Ji Ne Naam Dan Kis Pason Lia ?**, MS, March 10, 1935, **Jivan Priti**, August 1961.
- Lal Singh, Giani      **Punjab Di Vir Prampara**, Punjabi University, Patiala, 1971.
- Lyall, Ajit Singh      **Azadi Sanghrash Da Paletha Panna**, (Saka Malerkotla), Tarsem Singh Namdhari, Ludhiana, 1998.
- Lyall, Ajit Singh      **Babarian Kahanian Sri Satguru Partap Singh Ji**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, Undated.



- Lyallpuri, Mangal Singh : **Namdhari Kirnan**, Ravi Parkashan, New Delhi, 1956.
- Lyallpuri, Mangal Singh : **Nawan Hindustan Da Kavita Ank**,  
& Mandhir, S.S. Jantak Press, Delhi, Undated.
- Lyallpuri, Mangal Singh : **Namdhari Privar-Mala**, Nawan  
& Sankhatrvi, Mahant Hindustan Parkashan, Delhi,  
Atma Singh Undated.
- Maan, Sardar Kehar Singh : **Siri Satguru Partap Singh Ji**,  
Namdhari Sangat, Chandigarh,  
Undated.
- Madpuri, Sukhdev **Mahaan Sutantarta Sangrami**  
**Satguru Ram Singh**, Punjab School  
Education Board, S.A.S. Nagar, 1995.
- Majitha, Ram Singh **Hindustan Di Azadi Di Ladai Vich**  
**Punjab.**
- Malik, Ikram Ali **Bibliography of the Punjab**,  
Research Society of Pakistan, Lahore,  
1968.
- Maskeen, Mahinder **Parsang Saka Amritsar**, Namdhari  
Singh Darbar, Sri Bhiani Sahib, Undated.
- Mastana, Puran **Mithian Yaadan, Bhagat Singh**,  
**Etc.**, Published by author, Karnal,  
2008.
- Matharu, Kehar Singh : **Krantikari Satguru Ram Singh Ji**,  
Published by author, Missisaga, Ont.,  
Canada, 2005.
- Matharu, Satwant Kaur : **Jagjit Mehma**, Sache Patshah  
Parkashan, New Delhi, 2010.
- Mehar Singh, Giani **Nau Rattan**, Jiwan Singh, M.A.,  
1970.
- Mehar Singh, Giani : **Kurh Na Puje Sach Nu, Sau Gharat**  
**Gharie**, Namdhari Sangat, Hissar,  
1973.

- Mehar Singh, Giani      **Purakh-Guru**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1976.
- Mehar Singh, Giani      **Kukian De Krishme**, Sant Hazara Singh, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1978.
- Mehar Singh, Giani      **Sarb Hind Namdhari Vidiak Jatha**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1980.
- Mehta, Partap Singh      **Sau Sakhi Steek**, Vos. I, II, Sri Gurmat Press, Amritsar, 1958.
- Multani, Dr. Inder Singh :      **Jagda Diva, Arthat Leela Baba Ram Singh, Guru Namdhari Singhan**, Part I, Kumarshal Press, Amritsar, 1912.
- Nabha, Bhai Kanh Singh :      **Chandi Di Vaar Steek**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1992.
- Nabha, Bhai Kanh Singh :      **Gurushabd Patnakar Mahaan Kosh**, Languages Department, Punjab, Patiala, 1990.
- Nagi, Sant Amar Singh :      **Nirbhai Yodha : Sant Banta Singh Ji Boore Dalle Wale**, Published by Hardev Singh Namdhari, Amritsar, Undated.
- Nahar Singh, Giani      **Namdhari Itihas**, 1785-1872, Vol. I, Published by author, Delhi, 1955.
- Nahar Singh, Giani      **Azadi Dian Lehran**, Published by author, Ludhiana, 1966.
- Nahar Singh, Giani (Bhai) :      **Shaheed Giani Rattan Singh Te Shaheed Rattan Singh Naiwala**, Namdhari Itihas Parkashan Sabha, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1993.
- Namdhari, Ajit Singh      **Jang-i-Azadi De Marg Darshak Sri Satguru Ram Singh Ji Ate Namdhari Sikh**, Punajb Government, Chandigarh, 2007.

- Namdhari, Dalip Singh : **Gursikhi Vichardhara, Namdhari Vidiak Jatha**, Ludhiana, 1977.
- Namdhari, Dalip Singh : **Namdhari Sant Khalsa**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1999.
- Namdhari, Dalip Singh : **Gaatha Sutantrata Sangram Di**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 2002.
- Namdhari, Dalip Singh : **Amrit Naam**, Lokgeet Parkashan, Chandigarh, 2004.
- Namdhari, Dalip Singh : **Kuka Lehar, 1859-1947**, Unistar Books, Chandigarh, 2005.
- Namdhari, Dalip Singh : **Bharti Sutantrata Lehar Da Sunehri Panna-Kuka Lehar, 1857-1947**, Lokgeet Parkashan, Chandigarh, 2005.
- Namdhari, Jagdish Singh : **Namdharian Bare**, Namdhari Vidiak Jatha, Jammu, 1971.
- Namdhari, Jagdish Singh : **Gurmat Ate Neela Kala Rang**, Published by author, Amritsar, 1997.
- Namdhari, Jagdish Singh : **Satguru Te Jo Munh Phere**, Mata Bhagwati Dharm Karm Ashram, Amritsar, 1998.
- Namdhari, Jangir Singh : **Sadh Ki Mehma Bed Na Janeh**, Published by author, Mansa, 1999.
- Namdhari, Lakhvir Singh : **Chal Malwe Desh Nu Chaliye**, Vol. I, Panjnad Parkashan, Lambran, 2010.
- Namdhari, Lakhvir Singh : **Jithe Kikran Nu Amb Lagde**, Panjnad Parkashan, Lambran, 2011.
- Namdhari, Mahinder Singh : **Guru Chetan**, Published by author, Panihari, 1994.
- Namdhari, Mangal Singh : **Sri Gurind-Nama Ate Nanded Da Natak**, Published by author, Fatehgarh Churian, Undated.

- Namdhari, Rajinder Singh : **Babarian Kahanian**, Namdhari Gurusar Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1999.
- Namdhari, Sewa Singh : **Parsang Partakh Satguru**, Vol. I, Published by author, Yamuna Nagar, Undated.
- Namdhari, Sant Tarsem : **Dhan Likhari Nanaka**, Namdhari Singh Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1999.
- Nanda, Satinder Singh : **Saanu Dukh Gawan Da Khai**, Amar Gian Parkashan, Patiala, 1998.
- Nandini, Jagdish Kaur : **Puran Sant**, Published by Authors, Patiala, 1988.
- Narang, Gokal Chand : **Sikh Mat Da Privartan**, Punjabi University, Patiala, 1973.
- Neeldhari, Kartar Singh : **Guru Shakti**, Sri Guru Shakti Darbar, Dhakansu Sahib, Patiala, 1999.
- Nidhan Singh, Sant : **Satguru Bilas**, Published by author, Montgomery, 1939.
- Nihal Singh, Master : **Boycott**, Namdhari Sahit Parkashan, Sri Jiwan Nagar, 1963.
- Nihal Singh, Master : **Mauji Thakur**, Published by author, 1966.
- Nihal Singh, Master : **Sitalta Da Sarot**, Namdhari History Research Society, Jiwan Nagar, 1968.
- Nihal Singh, Master : **Satgur Sakhian**, Namdhari Sahit Parkashan, Sri Jiwan Nagar, 1970.
- Nihal Singh, Master : **Mataawan**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1972.
- Nihal Singh, Master : **Satguru Jagjit Singh Ji**, Published by author, New Delhi, 1977.
- Nihal Singh, Master : **Sri Satguru Partap Singh Ji De Chamtkare**, Namdhari History Research Society, Sri Jiwan Nagar, 1970.
- Nihal Singh, Master : **Aloukik Darshan**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1978.

- Nihal Singh, Master      **Topan Garjdian Gaian Ate Kuke Agahn Vadhde Gae**, Namdhari Darbar, Delhi, 1979.
- Nihal Singh, Master      **Beant Leela**, Published by author, Sirsa, 1980.
- Nihal Singh, Master      **Choji Pritam**, Giani Press, Delhi, 1985.
- Nihal Singh, Master      **Sri Satguru Ram Singh**, Published by author, New Delhi, 1985.
- Nihal Singh, Master      **Kukian Da Panth Nirala**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1988.
- Nihal Singh, Master      **Adhoori Kahani**, Manmohan Singh, Charanjit Singh, Delhi, 1996.
- Nirala, Puran Singh      **Shaman Te Patange**, Namdhari Punjabi Sahit Sabha, Sri Jiwan Nagar, 2006.
- Nirala, Puran Singh      **Panjab Saal Satguru De Naal**, Namdhari Punjabi Sahit Sabha, Sri Jiwan Nagar, 2010.
- Nirala, Rajinder Singh :      **Gurmantar**, Published by author, Amritsar, 1968.
- Nirala, Rajinder Singh      **Maas Nishedh**, Published by author, Jalandhar, 1969.
- Nirala, Rajinder Singh :      **Guru Nirnai**, Vol. I, Published by Gurbux Singh Janjua, Jalandhar, 1973.
- Nirankari, Dr. Maan Singh : **Sikh Dharm Te Sikhi : Ek Yatharthak Vishleshan**, Lok Sahit Parkashan, Amritsar, 1981.
- Nirankari, Dr. Maan Singh : **Sikh Dharm Darshan Ate Lehran Upar Panchhi Jhaat**, Bhai Chattar Singh Jiwan Singh, Amritsar, 2005.



- Nundy, Alfred (ed.) : **Na-milvartan**, Published by Balwant Singh, Gujar Khan, 1921.
- Padam, Piara Singh : **Baran Mahe**, Sardar Sahit Bhawan, Patiala, 1959.
- Padam, Piara Singh : **Rehatnama**, Published by author, Patiala, 1974.
- Padam, Piara Singh & Singh, Giani Garja (eds.) : **Guru Kian Sakhian**, Published by Editors, Patiala, 1986.
- Padam, Piara Singh : **Prachin Sau Sakhi**, Singh Brothers, Amritsar, 2001.
- Padam, Piara Singh : **Sankhep Sikh Itihas**, published by author, Patiala, 1963.
- Panchhi, Kartar Singh : **Charan Bhent**, Satguru Partap Singh Awatar Shatabadi Committee, New Delhi, 1991.
- Panchhi, Kartar Singh : **Same' Nu Ki Aakhian**, Pushap Sahit Parkashan, Malerkotla, 1995.
- Panchhi, Kartar Singh : **Noor Ilahi**, Pushap Sahit Parkashan, Malerkotla, 1995.
- Panchhi, Kartar Singh : **Tukrian Vich Vandia Aadmi**, Safar Parkashan, Ghaziabad, 1997.
- Panchhi, Kartar Singh : **Locha Dars Didar Di**, Mata Bhagwanti Sahit Sewa Samiti, Malerkotla, 2005.
- Panchhi, Kartar Singh : **Na Bura Manao Ji**, Mata Bhagwanti Sahit Sewa Samiti, Malerkotla, 2005.
- Panchhi, Kartar Singh : **Dilase**, Mata Bhagwanti Sahit Sewa Samiti, Malerkotla, 2005.
- Panchhi, Kartar Singh : **Satguru Leela**, Vol. I, Mata Bhagwanti Sahit Sewa Samiti, Malerkotla, 2006.
- Panihari, Mahinder Singh : **Guru Chetan Satgur Jagta Hai**

- Deo**, Published by author, Delhi, 1983.
- Panihari, Mahinder Singh : **Hetu Mukat Ko Gyan**, Published by author, New Delhi, 1992.
- Panihari, Mahinder Singh : **Bhagti Gian Sahaj Jog**, Published by author, New Delhi, 1998.
- Partap Singh, Giani **Kuka Guru Dum**, Bhai Chattar Singh Jiwan Singh, Amritsar, 1972.
- Partap Singh, Giani **Jivan Sant Baba Bir Singh Ji**, (Naurangabad), Gian Amrit Pustak-mala, Amritsar, Undated.
- Patti Lodi, Bakhshish Singh : **Bhule Visre Itihas De Panne**, Published by author, Ludhiana, 2000.
- Patwari, Karam Singh : **Gur-Itihas Jankari**, Aarsi Publishers, Delhi, 1996.
- Preet, Gurdial Singh **Preet Sunehre**, Amar Gian Parkashan, Patiala, 1993.
- Premi, Bhai Surjan Singh : **Amrit Da Datta**, Published by author, Ludhiana, 2001.
- Puri, Harish K. **Ghadr Lehar : Vichardhara**, **Jathebandi Ate Rajniti**, Guru Nanak Dev University, Amritsar, 2006.
- Punjabi Pustak Kosh** (Subject-wise), Languages Department, Punjab, Patiala, 1971.
- Rahi, Rajinder (ed.) **Sant Ram Udasi : Jivan Ate Samuchi Rachna**, Chetna Parkashan, Ludhiana, 1996.
- Rai, Gurdev Singh **Aduti Rehbar, Sri Satguru Ram Singh Ji**, Unistar, Chandigarh, 2005.
- Raja, Harbhajan Singh : **Ankhi Surme**, Punjabi Sahit Academy, Haryana, Panchkula, 2011.

- Ram, Shauka                      **Pothi-Sardha Puran-Siharfi Bhai Balak Singh Ji Ki**, Sultani Press, Rawalpindi, 1869.
- Rampuri, Gurbakhsh Singh : **Baran Manh**, Sant Ujjagar Singh, Rampur (Sirsa), 1985.
- Rampuri, Gurbakhsh Singh : **Atal Partapi Ji Di Kautik Mala**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1984.
- Rattan, Harbhajan Singh : **Nerion Takian Chanan Rishman**, Rattan Sahit Parkashan, New Delhi, 1996.
- Rattan, Harbhajan Singh : **Gur-Geet Ratanmala**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 2000.
- Sajjan, Santokh Singh : **Top Da Haani**, Namdhari Sahit Parkashan, Sri Jiwan Nagar, 1972.
- Sajjan, Santokh Singh : **Main Ate Mera Satguru**, published by author, 2012.
- Sandhu, Harjinder Singh : **Aag De Athroo**, Panj Naad Parkashan, Jalandhar, 2008.
- Sanehi, Swaran Singh : **Pran Puja**, Namdhari Sahit Parkashan, Sri Jiwan Nagar, 1967.
- Sanehi, Swaran Singh : **Ratte Vehan**, Published by author, 1968.
- Sanehi, Swaran Singh : **Usarda Mahal**, Published by author, 1968.
- Sanehi, Swaran Singh : **Munsha Singh Dukhi : Jivan Te Rachan**, Punjabi University, Patiala, 1990.
- Sanehi, Swaran Singh : **Namdhari Te Nitnem**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1978.
- Sanehi, Swaran Singh        **Sri Jiwan Nagar Swaran Jayanti Ank**, Namdhari Sahit Sadan, Jiwan Nagar, 1996.

- Sanehi, Swaran Singh (ed.) : **Saka Malerkotla**, by Kavi Niranjan Singh Mirgesh, Mirgesh Privar, Amritsar Khurd (Sirsa), 2005.
- Sanehi, Swaran Singh : **Sutantrata Sangram De Agargami**, Lok Sampark Vibhag, Punjab, Chandigarh, Undated.
- Sanehi, Swaran Singh : **Namdhari Gutka Di Bhumika**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1978.
- Sankhatrvi, Atma Singh : **Sikh Guru Prampra : Tulnatmak Adhian**, Jagdish Singh Namdhari, Jalandhar, 1978.
- Sankhatrvi, Atma Singh : **Sri Nanak Raj**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1997.
- Sankhatrvi, Atma Singh : **Meri Jindgi Da Safarnama**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1998.
- Santokh Singh, Bhai  
(Edited) by Historian,  
Jaswinder Singh : **Satgur Bilas**, part I, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 2002.
- Seetal, Dhanwant Singh : **Namdhari Satguru : Baba Ram Singh**, Seetal Sahit Bhawan, Amritsar, 1961.
- Sehansra, Gurcharan Singh : **Ouh Ve Din San**, K. Lal & Co., Jalandhar, 1973.
- Sewak, Sant Harpal Singh : **Sarb Kala Samrath**, Satguru Hari Singh College Committee, Sri Jiwan Nagar, 2000.
- Sewak, Sant Harpal Singh : **Gauan Ke Rakhware**, Satguru Ram Singh Chintan Adara, Sri Bhaini Sahib, Undated.
- Shauk, Gurbakhash Singh : **Shauk-Tarane**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1987.

- Siar, Bakhshish Singh      **Bhule Visre Itihas De Panne,**  
Published by author, 2000.
- Singh, Ajit      **Sarkar Angrezi Prati Sikh Kaum**  
**Da Dharm,** Washington Press,  
Lahore, 1915.
- Singh, Ajit      **Guru Pad Parkash,** Vols. I-III,  
Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib,  
1935.
- Singh, Ajit      **Kook,** Udai Parkashan, Ludhiana,  
1976.
- Singh, Ajit      **Satguru Ram Singh Ji Ate**  
**Namdhari Sikh,** Lok Samparak  
Vibhag Punjab, Chandigarh, 2007.
- Singh, Baba Chanda      **Baramah,** Published by author,  
Hissar, 1968.
- Singh, Balkar (Ed.)      **Chakarvarati Abhinandan Granth,**  
Aalok Parkashan, Barnala, 1963.
- Singh, Balwant      **Sri Satguru Ram Singh Ji,**  
Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib,  
1943.
- Singh, Balwant      **Na-Milwartaan,** Panth Sewak Press,  
Amritsar, Undated.
- Singh Bela      **Gupat Hukamname Patsahi,**  
Amritsar, n.d., BM 88.
- Singh, Bhai Chanda : **Tin Itihasak Barah Mah,** Sri Jiwan  
Singh, Sant Nihal      Nagar, Undated.
- Singh, Giani Kahla
- Singh, Bhai Sewa      **‘Guru’ Pad Nirane,** Akhbar, Khalsa  
Samachar, Amritsar, 1934.
- Singh, Buta, M.A.      **Jivan Jathedar Achhar Singh Ji,**  
Namdhari Cabinet House, Delhi,  
1967.





- Singh, Giani Kahla      **Mandi Dabwali, District Hissar, 1890.**
- Singh, Giani Kahla      **Singhan Namdharian Da Shaheed**
- Singh, Giani Kahla      **Bilas, Gurmat Press, Amritsar, 1913.**
- Singh, Giani Kahla      **Shaheed Bilas-Sri Amritsar Vich**
- Singh, Giani Kahla      **Namdhari Singh Shaheed, Published**
- Singh, Giani Kahla      **by author, Sri Jiwan Nagar, 1913.**
- Singh, Giani Kahla      **Singhan Namdharian Da Panth**
- Singh, Giani Kahla      **Parkash, Published by author,**
- Singh, Giani Kahla      **Amritsar, 1914.**
- Singh, Giani Kahla      **Shaheed Bilas Raikot, Published by**
- Singh, Giani Kahla      **author, Amritsar, 1914.**
- Singh, Giani Kahla      **Kuke Sikh Te Angrez Raj, Sant**
- Singh, Giani Kahla      **Bishen Singh Historian, Damdama**
- Singh, Giani Nahar      **(Hissar), Undated.**
- Singh, Giani Nahar      **Namdhari Itihas, Vol. I, Mufid-i-**
- Singh, Giani Nahar      **Aam Press, Delhi, 1955.**
- Singh, Giani Nahar      **Azadi Dian Lehran, Giani Harbhajan**
- Singh, Giani Partap      **Singh, Amritsar, 1960.**
- Singh, Giani Partap      **Kuka Guru Dum, Chattar Singh,**
- Singh, Giani Tirllok      **Jiwan Singh, Amritsar, 1972.**
- Singh, Giani Tirllok      **Swarag Di Shamanh-Sri Satguru**
- Singh, Giani Tirllok      **Ram Singh Ji, Sikh Itihas Kendra,**
- Singh, Giani Tirllok      **Khalsa College, Amritsar, 1971.**
- Singh, Giani Tirllok      **Shamanh Te Toofan, Published by**
- Singh, Giani Tirllok      **author, Amritsar, 1973.**
- Singh, Giani Tirllok      **Azadi Di Shamanh, Faqir Singh &**
- Singh, Giani Udham      **Sons, Amritsar, 1976.**
- Singh, Giani Udham      **Sacha Guru, Singh Brothers,**
- Singh, Gurmit      **Amritsar, 1954.**
- Singh, Gurmit      **Sant Khalsa, The Institute of**
- Singh, Gurmit      **Religious Studies, Sirsa, 1978.**
- Singh, Giani Kahla      **Paintees Akhri, Namdhari Sahit**
- Singh, Giani Kahla      **Sadan, Sri Jiwan Nagar, 1995.**

- Singh, Giani Mehar      **Kujh Na Puje Sach Nu Sau Gharat Gharie**, Published by author, Kanpur, 1974.
- Singh, Giani Mehar      **Kukian De Krishme**, Published by Sant Hazara Singh, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1978.
- Singh, Giani Mehar      **Prashan-Uttar**, Sarb Hind Namdhari Vidiak Jatha, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1981.
- Singh, Giani Teja      **Satguru Ram Singh Ji Da Istri Jaati Pur Upkaar**, Ravi Art Press, Jalandhar, Undated.
- Singh, Giani Teja      **Guru Parnali Vich Gupt Khed**, Ravi Art Press, Jalandhar, Undated.
- Singh, Haribhajan (Dr.) : **Univeen Sadi Da Chonvan Punjabi Sahit**, National Book Trust, New Delhi, 1993.
- Singh, Jagjit      **Singh Sabha Lehar**, Lahore Book Shop, Ludhiana, 1974.
- Singh, Jaswant      **Baba Ram Singh**, Published by author, Amritsar, 1962.
- Singh, Jaswant      **Desh Bhagat Babe**, New Book Company, Jalandhar, 1975.
- Singh, Jaswinder      **Beant Patshah : Shri Satguru Jagjit Singh Ji**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1996.
- Singh, Jaswinder      **Shri Satguru Ram Singh Ji De Hukam-Name**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1998.
- Singh, Jaswinder      **Amritsar Sake De Shaheed**, Lok Sampark Vibhag, Punjab, Chandigarh, Undated.
- Singh, Jaswinder (ed.) : **Satguru Bilas**, Vols. I-II, by Sant Santokh Singh Bahawal, Namdhari Darbar, Bhaini Sahib, 2002, 2005.

- Singh, Jaswinder      **Qilian Vich Qaid Desh Bhagat Kuke**, Aarsi Publishers, New Delhi, 2012.
- Singh, Jaswinder & Anjan, Tara Singh      **Bad Partap Suneo Prabh Tumro**, Satguru Partap Singh Awatar Shatabdi Committee, New Delhi, 1990.
- Singh, Jaswinder & Anjan, Tara Singh      **Bad Partap Acharaj Roop**, Satguru Partap Singh Awatar Shatabdi Committee, New Delhi, 1990.
- Singh, Jaswinder & Anjan, Tara Singh      **Partap Sadaa Gur Ka Ghat Ghat**, Satguru Partap Singh Awatar Shatabdi Committee, New Delhi, 1991.
- Singh, Jathedar Joga      **Satguru Leela**, Published by author, Jalandhar, 2010.
- Singh, Kapur      **Sapatsring-Seven Biographies in Punjabi Prose**, Lahore Book Shop, Ludhiana, 1952.
- Singh, Kirpal      **Shaheedian**, Educational Committee, Amritsar, Undated.
- Singh, Kulwant      **Ramgarhia Virsa**, Published by author, Chandigarh, 1999.
- Singh, Maharaj Bir      **Granth Guru Vichar**, Navyug Press, Delhi, 1979.
- Singh, Maharaj Bir      **Namdhari Ate Congress**, Manager, Satyug, Sri Jiwan Nagar, 1988.
- Singh, Maharaj Bir      **Sikh Prampra, Sarup Te Maryada**, Navyug Press, Delhi, Undated.
- Singh, Master Amrik      **Pankhrian**, Namdhari Sahit Sabha, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1964.
- Singh, Master Amrik      **Dard Da Ehsas**, Amar Ghyan Parkashan, Patiala, 1992.
- Singh, Master Amrik      **Sachi Teri Sift**, Namdhari Darbar, Bhaini Sahib, 1995.

- Singh, Master Amrik      **Jin Maarag Dia Batai-Sri Satguru Balak Singh Ji Di Jivan Gatha**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 2001.
- Singh, Master Amrik      **Do Vaar Waghion Paar**, Namdhari Punjabi Sahit Sabha, Sri Jiwan Nagar, 2008.
- Singh, Master Nihal      **Boycott**, Namdhari Sahit Parkashan, Sri Jiwan Nagar, 1963.
- Singh, Master Nihal      **Seetalta Da Sarot-Jivan Satguru Hari Singh Ji**, Namdhari History Research Society, Sri Jiwan Nagar, 1969.
- Singh, Master Nihal      **Alaukik Darshan**, Vol. II, Published by author, New Delhi, 1973.
- Singh, Master Nihal      **Beant Leela**, Namdhari Sangat, Ranian, 1980.
- Singh, Master Nihal      **Topan Garjdian Ghaian Ate Kuke Agahn Vadhde Gae**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1983.
- Singh, Master Nihal      **Satguru Ram Singh Ji** (Vidwanan Dian Nazran Vich), Namdhari Darbar, New Delhi, 1985.
- Singh, Master Nihal      **Maatawan**, Namdhari Istri Vidiak Jatha, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1986.
- Singh, Master Nihal      **Ratanmala**, Published by author, Delhi, 1986.
- Singh, Master Nihal      **Kukian Da Panth Nirala**, Published by author, Delhi, 1989.
- Singh, Master Nihal & : **Khurshid Khalsa**, Published by authors, 1892.
- Bawa, Gurmukh Singh  
Singh, Master Nihal      **Mata Chand Kaur Ji Te Maian Bibian**, Namdhari Istri Vidiak Jatha, Ludhiana, 1995.



- Singh, Master Nihal      **Choji Pritam : Jivan Sri Satguru Partap Singh Ji**, published by author, New Delhi, Undated.
- Singh, Master Nihal      **Dane Te Mastane**, Published by author, Undated.
- Singh, Master Nihal      **Adhoori Kahani**, Published by author, New Delhi, 1996.
- Singh, Master Nihal      **Sri Satguru Partap Singh ji De Chamatkare**, Published by author, Undated.
- Singh, Nanak      **Khoon De Sohle**, Navyug Publishers, Delhi, 1948.
- Singh, Professor Joginder : **Sikh Dharm Te Sikh Panth**, Preet Parkashan, New Delhi, 1971.
- Singh, Professor Kartar : **Sikh Itihas**, Vol. I, S.G.P.C., Amritsar, 1961.
- Singh, Professor, Pritam : **Darshnik Sikh Itihas**, New Book Co., Jalandhar, 1962.
- Singh, Pritam      **Mahan Noor-Sri Satguru Partap Singh Ji**, Navyug Publishers, Delhi, 1992.
- Singh, Rajinder      **Punjabi Vishav Kosh**, Vols. I-XII, Languages Department, Punjab, Patiala, 1989-2010.
- Singh, Randhir (Ed.)      **Granth Prem Sumarg : Arthat Khalsai Jivan Jaach**, New Book Company, Jalandhar, 1965.
- Singh, Rawel      **Sikh Raj Pichhon**, Ajit Book Agency, Amritsar, 1944.
- Singh, Ripudaman  
(Maharaja of Nabha)      **Na mil Vartan da Khatarnak Vatira**  
(Arguments against Non-Cooperation), Published by author, Nabha, 1921.

- Singh, Sant Harnam      **Sant Khalsa Arthat Twarikh Namdhari.**
- Singh, Sardar Attar      **Sakhi Nama**, Medical Hall Press, Amritsar, 1873.
- Singh, Sampuran      **Dashmesh Leela**, Hari Ram Hari Press, Sirsa, Undated.
- Singh, Sampuran      **Sikh Kis Nun Akhde Han ?**, Bhai Mohan Singh Vaid, Tarntaran, 1919.
- Singh, Sanjivan      **Mastane**, Sarghi Kala Kendra, Mohali, 1998.
- Singh, Sant      **Sant Gurdev Singh Ji Mangat**, Aarsi Publishers, Delhi, 2008.
- Singh, Sant Nishan      **Balam Rachnavali**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 2013.
- Singh, Subedar Baghel :      **Simran**, Punjabi Writer Cooperative Society Ltd., Ludhiana, 1986.
- Singh, Surinder & Kaur, Jasbir      **Ghat Ghat Vassi**, Vols. I, II, Published by authors, Ludhiana, 2010.
- Singh, Tehal (Ed.)      **Hukamname : Baba Ram Singh**, 1872-1884, Published by author, Sialkot, 1955.
- Singh, Visakha      **Malwa Sikh Itihas**, Vols. I, II, III Chattar Singh Jiwan Singh, Amritsar, Undated.
- Singh, Wadhawa      **Naan Ke Main**, Languages Department, Punjab, Patiala, 1964.
- Sokhi, Kartar Singh      **Jivan Baba Ram Singh Ji**, Published by author, Delhi, 1950.
- Sura, Phuman Singh      **Sau Sakhi Darshan**, Published by author, Southal (U.K.), Undated.

- Swaich, Harnam Singh : **Sant Khalsa**, Published by author, Ludhiana, Undated.
- Tangh, Ishar Singh **Punjabi Sahit Da Itihas**, Leela Publishers, Patiala, 1976.
- Tangh, Ishar Singh **Dhai Akhar**, Amar Gian Parkashan, Patiala, 1994.
- Tangh, Ishar Singh **Punjabi Sahit De Itihas Da Punar-Mulankan**, Amar Gian Parkashan, Patiala, 1999.
- Taras, Dalbir Singh **Lehran**, Sahit Sangam, Ludhiana, 2004.
- Taras, Dalbir Singh **Pardesan**, Sahit Sangam, Ludhiana, 2004.
- Taras, Dalbir Singh **Sohlare**, Sahit Sangam, Ludhiana, 2004.
- Taras, Dalbir Singh **Safar**, Sahit Sangam, Ludhiana, 2005.
- Taras, Dalbir Singh **Hei Vanjare**, 'Taras' Sahit Parkashan, Muthada Kalan, 2006.
- Taras, Dalbir Singh **Muthade Kukian De Te Sahitak Samelan**, 'Taras' Sahit Parkashan, Muthada Kalan, 2007.
- Taras, Dalbir Singh **Suhagan**, 'Taras' Sahit Parkashan, Muthada Kalan, 2007.
- Teg, Amar Singh **Faranghi Dian Jelhan Vich Desh Bhagat**, Vishavkarma Foundation International Trust, Ludhiana, 1983.
- Tir, Dr. Gurnam Singh : **Sadaa-Vigaas**, Punjabi Sabhiachar Academy, Chandigarh, 1991.
- Unknown **Kuka Andolan : Kujh Chonven Lekh**, Nawan Hindustan Parkashan, New Delhi, 1967.
- Unknown **'Insaaf' Dian Yaadan**, Jaspal Store, Bankok, 1968.

- Unknown **Satguru Jagjit Singh--Ek Privartan**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1978.
- Unknown **Namdhari Hola Mohalla-1985** (8, 9, 10, 11 March 1985), Namdhari Hola Mohalla Committee, New Delhi, 1985.
- Unknown **Sikh Itihas De Chonven Sawaal Jawaab**, Sarb Hind Namdhari Vidiak Jatha, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1991.
- Unknown **Shri Ram Singh Ji De Hukamname**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1998.
- Unknown **Sutantrata Sangram Ate Namdhari Yogdan**, Vishav Namdhari Sangat, Sri Bhaini Sahib, Undated.
- Unknown **Shabad Guru Di Mahatata : Dehdhari Guru-dum Da Virodh**, Sikh Missionary College, Ludhiana, Undated.
- Unknown **Namdhari-Nitnem**, Manohar Printing Press, Amritsar, Undated.
- Unknown **Prem-Pushap**, Namdhari Kavi Mandal, Bankok, Undated.
- Updeshak, Pandit Sukhlal : **Anand Nirnaa**, Sri Gurmat Press, Amritsar, 1965.
- Updeshak, Pandit Sukhlal : **Sri Guru Ghar Men Durgah-Poojan**, Sri Gurmat Press, Amritsar, 1909.
- Vaid, Inder Singh **Guru Gobind Singh Te Samajvaad**, Published by author, Undated.
- Vehmi, Taran Singh **Panj Nirai**, Guru Nanak Press, Ludhiana, 1961.

- Vehmi, Taran Singh      **Gur Parkash Ate Gur Bansavali**,  
Published by author, Amritsar, 1962.
- Vehmi, Taran Singh      **Sorath Bija Ate Prem Kathawan**,  
Published by author, Amritsar, 1962.
- Vehmi, Taran Singh      **Sachuh Ore Sabh Ko, Upar Sachuh**  
**Achar**, Namdhari Sahit Sabha, Sri  
Jiwan Nagar, 1963.
- Vehmi, Taran Singh      **Namdhari Itihasak Kav-Sangreh**,  
Published by author, Hissar, 1965.
- Vehmi, Taran Singh      **Naderon Baad Dasam Gur**  
**Darshan**, Published by author,  
Hissar, 1969.
- Vehmi, Taran Singh      **Ichha Purak**, Published by author,  
Rampur, 1965.
- Vehmi, Taran Singh      **Saaf Paani**, Nawan Hindustan Press,  
Delhi, 1973.
- Vehmi, Taran Singh      **Suhewa Sahib**, Published by author,  
Jalandhar, 1974.
- Vehmi, Taran Singh      **Akhian Te Prem Akhar**, Published  
by author, Amritsar, 1978.
- Vehmi, Taran Singh      **Sri Guru Gobind Singh Ji Da**  
**Naderon Baad Da Jivan**, Namdhari  
Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1998.
- Vehmi, Taran Singh      **Amrit Bachan** (Satguru Partap Singh  
Ji), Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini  
Sahib, Undated.
- Vehmi, Taran Singh      **Khojian Di Soojh Laie**, Published by  
author, Amritsar, Undated.
- Vehmi, Taran Singh      **Jas Jivan**, Vols. I-VI, Published by  
author & Namdhari Darbar, Sri  
Bhaini Sahib, 1971, 1974, 1976, 1991,  
1994, 1996.

- Venketshmurti, G.K.  
Tr. by Darvesh,  
Surinder Singh  
Vidiarthi, Ram Saran  
Tr. by Sanehi, Swaran  
Singh  
Vidiyarattan  
Vig, Vijay Mohan  
Virdi, Dr. Piara Singh  
Virk, Suwaran Singh  
Virk, Suwaran Singh  
Virk, Suwaran Singh  
Virk, Suwaran Singh  
Virk, Suwaran Singh  
Wariam, Jagdish Singh :  
Wariam, Jagdish Singh :
- Ram Singh Kuka**, Akashvani  
Parkashan, Jalandhar, Undated.
- Guru Ram Singh Te Kuka Vidroh**,  
Publication Division, Ministry of  
Information & Broadcasting, G.O.I.,  
New Delhi, 1976.
- Dasam Granth Niranai**, Pustak  
Bhandar Manch Khand, Bhasaur,  
2000.
- Vishav Nayak**, Amrit Bharti,  
Ludhiana, 1967.
- Namdhari Jantri**, Published by  
author, Ambala Cantt., 2003-04.
- Desh Di Azadi Sangharsh De  
Surakh Patre**, Soochna Te Lok  
Samparak Vibhag, Punjab,  
Chandigarh, 2008.
- Kuka Lehar Da Punjabi Sahit**,  
Satguru Ram Singh Chintan Adara,  
Sri Bhaini Sahib, 2009.
- Satguru Ram Singh Miniature  
Park-Kuka Sangram**, Vishav  
Namdhari Sangat, Sri Bhaini Sahib,  
2011.
- Pachhvin Punjab Vich Kujh Din**,  
Tasveer Parkashan, Sirsa, 2012.
- Namdharian Bare**, Namdhari Vidiak  
Jatha, Jammu, 1971.
- Khilre Patre**, Wariam Parkashan,  
Jalandhar, 2005.



**Urdu**

- Alimulah, Muhammed      **Twarikh Tahsil Bangla Farolka,**  
Punjab Government, Victoria Press,  
Lahore, 1889.
- Ali, Sayyid, Nissar      **Tarikh Pargana-i-Muktsar Wa**  
**Mamdot,** Punjab Government,  
Victoria Press, Lahore, 1876.
- Das, Gopal      **Tarikh Gujranwala,** Punjab  
Government, Victoria Press, Lahore,  
1872.
- Hafiz, Abdur Rehman :      **Siahat-i-Hind, Rafah-i-Am Stream**  
Press, Lahore, 1909.
- Hassan, Sayyed  
Mohammed      **Tarikh-i-Patiala,** Unpublished  
manuscript, Punjab State Archives,  
Patiala, 1880.
- Jullunduri, Maulvi  
Ghulam Bhikh      **Tarikh-i-Wakari,** Punjab  
Government, Victory Press, Lahore,  
1882.
- Munshi, Bakhtawar Lal, :      **Tarikh-i-Zila-i-Montgomery,** Vols.  
I, II, Amritsar Press, Amritsar, 1874.
- Rai Bahadur Munshi,  
Rai Kirpal Ram etc.
- Qureshi, Ghulam Sarwar, :      **Tarikh-i-Makhzan-i-Punjab,**  
**Mufassal Tarikh-i-Punjab,** Nawal  
Kishore Press, Lucknow, 1877.
- Mufti, Lahouri
- Do—      **Khidmat-i-Sarkar Patiala,** MS.,  
Patiala (Punjab State Archives),  
Ascribed to S. Karam Singh.

**Hindi**

- Alim, Sant Nidhan Singh :      **Krantikari Satguru,** Namdhari  
Sangat, Delhi, 1949.
- Chandra, Harish      **Satguru Partap Singh Ji Ki Alaukik**  
**Kathain,** Satguru Partap Singh  
Awatar Shatabdi Committee, New  
Delhi, 1992.

- Chandra, Harish                      **Satguru Jagjit Singh—Ek Viraat Sawrup**, Published by author, Delhi, 2001.
- Chandra, Harish                      **Aloukik Kautik**, Published by author, Delhi, 2001.
- Dutt, Rajni Palm                      **Aaj Ka Bharat**, Granth Shilpi, New Delhi, 2000.
- Gupt, Mathili Charan :              **Gurukul**.
- Hafizabadi, Mehar Singh :        **Namdhari Sikh Kaya Hain**, Published by author, Kanpur, 1922.
- Joban, Surjit Singh                  **Yug Nayak Satguru Ram Singh Ji**, Indraprasth Parkashan, Delhi, 2012.
- Kavi, Pritam Singh                  **Sri Bhaini Sahib**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 1978.
- Kharral, Suba Surinder :            **Gopal Rattan, Sri Satguru Jagjit Singh ji**, Unistar, Chandigarh, 2012.
- Kaur                                      **Bharat Mein Angrezi Raj**, 1st edition, Illahabad.
- Lal, Pandit Sunder                    **Namdhari**, Namdhari Sangat, Delhi, Undated.
- Nihal Singh, Master                  **Daman Chakar Ke Pachas Varsh**, Sri Satguru Partap Singh Awatar Shatabdi Samiti, New Delhi, 1991.
- Panchhi, Pritam Singh :            **Namdhari Itihas**, 1864-1872, Vol. I, Eastern Printing Press, Delhi, Undated.
- Singh, Nahar                            **Sikh Itihas**, Published by author, Sanghria, 1954.
- Thakur, Des Raj                        **Guru Ram Singh Aur Kuka Vidroh**.
- Vidiarthi, Ram Saran                  **Gathaen Punjab ki, Satguru Ram Singh**, Lokhit Parkashan, Lucknow, 1968.
- Virmani, Madan Lal

## Articles

### English

- Ahluwalia, M.L. Maharaja Dalip Singh's Mission in Russia, 1887-88, **Proceedings, Punjab History Conference**, Patiala, 1965.
- Ahluwalia, M.L. Satguru Ram Singh Directed Kukas to Surrender so that innocents May not be Hanged, **Satjug** (weekly), No. 29, New Delhi, 2001.
- Ahluwalia, M.L. & Singh, Gurcharan A Kuka Leader, in **Encyclopaedia of Sikhism**, Vol. II, (ed.) Singh, Harbans, Punjabi University, Patiala, 1996.
- Ahluwalia, M.M. Namdharis and the Russians in Central Asia, **Shatabdi News**, New Delhi, March 1971.
- Ahluwalia, M.S. Role of Mandi State in India's Freedom Movement, **Satjug**, New Delhi, 1994.
- Ahuja, N.D. Law and Order in the Punjab, 1871-72, **Proceedings, Punjab History Conference**, Patiala, 1968.
- Ahuja, Roshan Lal Social Movements in the Punjab, **The Panjab Past And Present**, Vol. XVIII-I, Patiala, 1984.
- Anonymous Bhai Ram Singh Kooka, **The Panjab Past And Present**, Vol. II, April 1968.
- Arora, A.C. The Kukas, Patiala Maharaja and the British, **Proceedings, Punjab**

- History Conference, Vol. XX, Patiala, 1986.**
- Bajwa, Gurdeep Singh : The New Namdhari Sect at Naushehra Majha Singh, in **Popular Religion in Punjab Today**, (ed.) by Webster, John C.B., ISPCK, Delhi, 1974.
- Bloomfield, M 'The Sikh Religion', in **Studies in the History of Religions** by D.G. Lyon & G.F. Moore (eds.), Macmillan, New York, 1912.
- Barrier, Normen Gerald : The Sikh Resurgence, 1849-1947, **The Indian Archives**, 18(1969).
- Barrier, N. Gerald Sikh Politics in British Punjab Prior to the Gurdwara Reform Movement in **History and Religion in the 20th Century**, (ed.) by Joseph T.O. Connel, Manohar, New Delhi, 1988.
- Bhakna, Sohan Singh Namdhari Movement, **Satjug**, New Delhi, March, April 2002.
- Cotton, Sir Henry, K.C.S.I. : Indian and Home Memories, **Satjug**, New Delhi, March 1998.
- Dhillon, G.S. Sikh Identity : A Continuing Feature, **The Panjab Past And Present**, Vol. XXIII, Patiala, 1989.
- Gill, M.K. The Prima Freedom Fighter, Satguru Ram Singh, **Satjug**, New Delhi, March 2007.
- Gopal, Krishan Religion in Politics, **Indian Economic and Social Review**, Vol. 8, No. 1-14, 1971.

- Grewal, M.S. Injustice to Kukas, **Sikh Review**, 23(257), May 1975.
- Hanspal, H.S. Namdhari Struggle, **Satjug (Weekly)**, No. 21, New Delhi, 2004.
- Hanspal, H.S. Codes of Conduct for Sikhs in Sau Sakhi, **Satjug (weekly)**, New Delhi, 22-28 December, 2005.
- Hanspal, H.S. Satguru Ram Singh Unfurled the Flag of Independence at Sri Bhaini Sahib, **Satjug (weekly)**, No. 1, New Delhi, 2006.
- Hanspal, H.S. Gandhiji Took Leed from Satguru Ram Singh, **Satjug**, Kuka Andolan-150 years, New Delhi, 1-21 March 2007.
- Hanspal, H.S. Inaugural Address, in **Re-Exploring Baba Ram Singh And Namdhari Movement**, by Singh, Dr. Navtej, Punjabi University, Patiala, 2010.
- Jones, Kenneth, W. Religious Identity and the Indian Census, in **The Census in British India** (ed.) Barrier, N.G., Manohar Delhi, 1981.
- Josh, Shamsheer Singh : **The Kuka or Namdhari Movement in Punjab Peasant in Freedom Struggle**, (ed.) Singh, Master Hari, People's Publishing House, New Delhi, 1984.
- Kapur, Pirthipal Singh : **Baba Ram Singh Namdhari, The Missionary**, Vol. 3, No. 11, New Delhi, June 1962.
- Khalfin, N.A. Indian Mission in Russia in the late 19th Century and British Historiography of International

- Relations in Asia, **Modern Asian Studies**, Vol. 21, Part IV, Cambridge University Press, London, 1987.
- Khullar, K.K. Baba Ram Singh And The Kuka Movement, **Sikh Review**, Calcutta, 21(230), October 1975.
- Kaur, Manmohan Role of Kuka Movement in the Emancipation of Women, **Journal of Sikh Studies**, 16(1-2), February-August 1989.
- Kaur, Ravinder Socio-Religious Reform Movements and the Press, 1885-1910, **Proceedings Punjab History Conference**, Vol. XXXIX, Patiala, 2007.
- Kuka, Mohinder Singh : Guru, Satguru and His Grace, **Satjug** (Weekly), No. 22, New Delhi, 2004.
- Kuka, Mohinder Singh : Faith and its Power, **Satjug** (weekly), 22-28 July 2004, New Delhi.
- Lal, Shiv Lal Namdhari Sikhs' Politics, in his **Date Line Punjab-Life-Line Sikhs**, Election Archives, New Delhi, 1994.
- Madan, J.C. British Policy Towards Cow-slaughter in the Punjab, 1849-90, **Proceedings Punjab History Conference**, Patiala, 1978.
- Maingi, Babusha Namdhari Institution of Marriage—A Study, **Proceedings, Punjab History Conference**, Vol. XXXVIII, Patiala, 2006.
- Maingi, Babusha Namdhari Gurmat Sangeet Parampra, Ike Adhian, **Proceedings, Punjab History Conference**, Patiala, 2008.



- Maingi, Babusha                      An Analysis of Emergence of Bhaini Sahib Headquarters and its Administrative Personnel, **The Panjab Past And Present**, Vol. XXXIX, Part II, Patiala, October 2008.
- Maingi, Babusha                      : Identity Politics of the Namdhari Sikhs since Independence, **Proceedings Punjab History Conference**, Patiala, 2009.
- Maingi, Babusha                      Sant Nidhan Singh Alim on Namdharis : A Historiographical Analysis, in Singh, Dr. Navtej : **Re-Exploring Baba Ram Singh and Namdhari Movement**, Punjabi University, Patiala, 2010.
- Maingi, Babusha                      Politics of Minority Communities in Punjab : A Case Study of the Namdhari Sikhs, **Guru Nanak Journal of Sociology**, 2009-10.
- Maingi, Babusha                      Sri Bhaini Sahib Headquarters of Namdhari Sikhs, **Satjug, Sri Bhaini Sahib Ank**, 2011.
- Majumdar, R.C.                      New Religious Ideas, **The History and Culture of the Indian People**, Vol. X, Part II.
- Mazumdar, Sucheta                      Colonial Impact and Punjab Emigration to United States in **Labour Immigration Under Capitalism : Asian Workers in the United States**. (eds.) Cheng, Lucie & Benacich, Edna, University of California Press, Berkelay, 1984.

- McLeod, W.H.                      The Kukas-a Millenarian Sect of the Punjab, **The Panjab Past And Present**, Vol. XIII-I, April 1979, Patiala.
- McLeod, W.H.                      Bhai Ram Singh Kooka, **Shatabdi News**, New Delhi, March 1971.
- McLeod, W.H.                      Kukas, in **Morrell, W.P. : A Tribute**, essays in modern and early modern history presented to William Parker Morrell, University of Otego Press, Dunedin, 1973.
- Mcmullan, Clarence'O :        The Nature of Guruship : A Sociological Perspective, in **The Nature of Guruship**, (ed) McMullan, Clarence'O, 1 SPCK, Delhi, 1976.
- Munshi, K.M.                      Sri Bhaini Sahib of the Golden Age, **Satjug**, New Delhi, October 1993.
- Namdhari, Surinder Singh :    Address of Special Guest, in **Re-Exploring Baba Ram Singh And Namdhari Movement**, (ed.) Singh, Dr. Navtej, Panjabi University, Patiala, 2010.
- Oberoi, Harjot                      Brotherhood of the Pure : The Poetics and Politics of Transgression, **Modern Asia Studies**, Vol. 26, No. 1 (February, 1992).
- Rai, Jasbir Singh                      Baba Ram Singh : His Efforts For Freedom of India, **Journal of Sikh Studies**, 27(1), 2003.
- Ram, Raja                              Purpose and Patterns of the Socio-Religious Movements in the Punjab During the Second Half of the 19th century, **Proceedings, Punjab**

- History Conference, XXI, Patiala, 1987.**
- Roy, P.C. Gurcharan Singh's Mission in Central Asia, **The Panjab Past And Present**, April, 1974.
- Rudolf Herberie Social Movements, Types and Functions of Social Movement, **International Encyclopedia of Social Sciences**, Vol. 14, Macmillan and Free Press, New York, 1968.
- Saini, Pankaj Sri Satguru Ram Singh Ji : The Pioneer of Non-Cooperation and Swadeshi Movement, **Satjug**, New Delhi, 27 March-9 April, 2008.
- Sanahi, Swaran Singh : Contradiction in the British Records on the Kuka History, **Proceedings, Punjab History Conference, X, Patiala, 1976.**
- Sharma, Radha Some Aspects of the Demography of the Punjab in the Mid Nineteenth Century, **The Panjab Past And Present**, Patiala, October 1989.
- Sharan, Gurudev Namdhari Touch to Classical Music, **Illustrated Weekly of India**, 102, June 28-July 4, 1981.
- Sher, Sher Singh The Child Martyr Darbara Singh : Flame of Faith, **Proceedings, Punjab History Conference, XXIX, Patiala, 1997.**
- Sanahi, Swaran Singh : Nature of Guruship, in **Gursikhi Vichardhara**, Ludhiana, September 1877.

- Sanehi, Swaran Singh      Kukas as They Live, in **Popular Religion in the Panjab Today**, (ed.) Webster, John C.B., New Delhi, 1974.
- Sanehi, Swaran Singh      Kukas as they Live, in **Narikhiak**, Ludhiana, March 1980.
- Sanehi, Swaran Singh      Kuka's Impact on Bhagat Singh, in **Shaheedon Ko Shardhanjali**, Shaheed Ardh Shatabdi Samaroh Samiti, New Delhi, 1981.
- Sanehi, Swaran Singh      Kukas in Relation to the Sikh Rule, **Proceedings, Punjab History Conference**, XIV, Patiala, 1981.
- Sanehi, Swaran Singh      Social Milieu in Punjab and the Kuka Movement, **Proceedings, Punjab History Conference**, Patiala, 1982.
- Sanehi, Swaran Singh :      Political Consciousness in Kukas of Nineteenth Century, **Proceedings Punjab History Conference**, XVI, Patiala, 1982.
- Sanehi, Swaran Singh :      Forgery in Amritsar Butcher Murder Case 1871, **Proceedings, Punjab History Conference**, XVIII, 1983.
- Sanehi, Swaran Singh :      Punjab On the Eve of Kuka Movement, **Proceedings, Punjab History Conference**, XX, Patiala, 1986.
- Sanehi, Swaran Singh :      Sikh Puritanical Revolution—The Kuka Movement, **Proceedings, Punjab History Conference**, XXI, 1987.
- Sanehi, Swaran Singh :      Historiography and Namdhari History, **Proceedings, Punjab**

- History Conference, XXII, Patiala, 1988.**
- Sanehi, Swaran Singh : **British Attitude Towards the Namdharis, Proceedings, Punjab History Conference, XXIII, 1989.**
- Sanehi, Swaran Singh : **Satguru Partap Singh : The Repository of Namdhari History, Proceedings, Punjab History Conference, XXIV, Patiala, 1991.**
- Sanehi, Swaran Singh : **Namdharis' Communications with Detenue Guru Ram Singh, Proceedings, Punjab History Conference, XXVI, 1994.**
- Sanehi, Swaran Singh : **Controversial Death of Guru Ram Singh, Proceedings Punjab History Conference XXVII, Patiala, 1995.**
- Sanehi, Swaran Singh : **The Question of the Kuka Trials, Proceedings, Punjab History Conference, XXVIII, Patiala, 1996.**
- Sanehi, Swaran Singh : **Forty-Forth Congress Session And the Namdharis, Proceedings, Punjab History Conference, XXIX, Patiala, 1997.**
- Sanehi, Swaran Singh : **Namdhari History in Twenty-First Century : Mixed Expectations, Proceedings, Punjab History Conference, XXXII, Patiala, 2000.**
- Sanehi, Swaran Singh : **Controversial Gifts from Maharaja Nabha to Namdharis, Proceedings, Punjab History Conference, XXXIII, Patiala, 2001.**
- Sanehi, Swaran Singh : **The Namdhari Movement : Press and Public Opinion, 1857-1872,**

- Proceedings, Punjab History Conference, XXXIV, Patiala, 2002.**
- Sanehi, Swaran Singh Sources of the Namdhari History, Proceedings Punjab History Conference, XXXV, Patiala, 2003.
- Sanehi Swaran Singh Stratification of the Namdhari Movement, **Proceedings, Punjab History Conference, Patiala, 2006.**
- Singh, Balbir The Impact of the Namdhari Movement, **The Panjab Past And Present, XIII, Patiala, April, 1978.**
- Singh, Bhag Namdharis : Their Propaganda and Indian Progress, **Sikh Review, 19(214), September 1971.**
- Singh, Bhagat The Kuka Movement, **The Panjab Past And Present, VIII, Patiala, April 1973.**
- Singh, Bhagat The British and the Controversial Publication in the Punjab, Vol. VIII-I, Patiala, April 1974.
- Singh, Dalbir The Impact of the Namdhari Movement, **The Journal of Religious Studies, Patiala, 1971.**
- Singh, Dr. Amarjit Mahraj Ram Singh : The Harbinger of Social and Political Awakening, **Sikh Review, 40(2), Calcutta, February 1992; Satjug, New Delhi, Basant Ank, 1994.**
- Singh, Dr. Jaspal **Presidential Address, in Re-Exploring Baba Ram Singh And Namdhari Movement by Singh, Dr. Navtej, Panjabi University, Patiala, 2010.**



- Singh, Ganda Punjab's Struggle For Freedom through the Ages, **Advance**, Chandigarh, August 1955.
- Singh, Ganda Historical Facts about Hanging of Kookas in 1871, **The Spokesman**, 29 June 1964.
- Singh, Ganda Was the Kuka (Namdhari) Movement a Rebellion Against the British Government ?, **The Panjab Past And Present**, Vol. VIII, Patiala, October 1974.
- Singh, Ganda Correspondence : Sri Guru Gobind Singh Ji To Baad De Paegambar, **The Panjab Past And Present**, Vol. XII-II, Patiala, 1978.
- Singh, Ganda Bhai Ram Singh Kuka, **The Panjab Past And Present**, Patiala, April 1983.
- Singh, Ganda : Guru Gobind Singh's Death at Nanded : An Examination of Succession Theories, **Sikh Review**, Calcutta, January 1972.
- Singh, Ganda Sikhism and the Nirankari Movement, **The Panjab Past And Present**, Vol. XIII-II, Patiala, 1978.
- Singh, Ganda Raj Karega Khalsa, **The Sikh Review**, Calcutta, January 1973.
- Singh, Ganda Introduction to the Singh Sabha and Some Other Socio Religious Movements in the Punjab, **The Panjab Past And Present**, Vol. VII, I, Patiala, April 1973.

- Singh, Ganda                      Maharaja Dalip Singh and Russia, **Proceedings, Punjab History Conference, Patiala, 1971.**
- Singh, Harbans                      Origins of the Singh Sabha, **The Panjab Past And Present, Vol. VII, I, Patiala, April 1973.**
- Singh, Harbans                      Sikhism : Challenge and Response, 1849-1873, in **Studies in Sikhism and Comparative Religion, Vol. II, Guru Nanak Foundation, New Delhi, 1983.**
- Singh, Jagbir                      Socio-Cultural and Political Aspect of Kuka Movement, **Satjug, Basant Ank, New Delhi, 1994.**
- Singh, Joginder                      The Namdhari Sikhs of District Kapurthala : Demographic and Occupational Changes since Independence, **Proceedings, Punjab History Conference, XXXVIII, Patiala, 2006.**
- Singh, Joginder                      The Namdhari Sikhs of Punjab : A Case Study of Demographic and Occupational Changes in District Gurdaspur, **Proceedings, Indian History Congress, 66th Session, Delhi, 2006-07.**
- Singh, Joginder                      The Namdhari Struggle Against the British Raj in the second half of the 19th century Punjab, **Satjug, Basant Ank-Kooka Andolan-150 years, 1-21 March 2007.**
- Singh, Joginder                      Uprising of 1857 And Kuka Movement : An Analysis of Their

- Singh, Joginder      **Links, Satjug, Pratham Asahijog Andolan Ank**, 2008, New Delhi.
- Singh, Joginder      **Migration and Resettlement of Businessmen and Artisans of Amritsar : A Case Study of Namdhari Sikhs, Proceedings, Indian History Congress**, 68th Session, Delhi, 2008.
- Singh, Joginder      **The Operative Beliefs and Practices of Namdhari Sikhs, Proceedings Punjab History Conference**, Patiala, March, 2008.
- Singh, Joginder      **Bhai Kahan Singh's 'Ham Hindu Nahin' : Polomic Or A Social Document, Journal of Sikh Studies**, Vol. XIV, Amritsar, 1987.
- Singh, Joginder      **The Sikhs in the British Census Report Punjab, Proceedings, Indian History Congress**, 44th Session, Amritsar, 1985.
- Singh, Joginder      **Partition of Punjab 1947; Dispersion of Agriculturists of West Punjab and their Resettlement in East Punjab : A Case Study of Namdhari Sikhs, Proceedings, Indian History Congress**, 69th Session, Delhi, 2008.
- Singh, Joginder      **A Note on the Transformation in the Namdhari Ideology in the early 20th century, Proceedings, Punjab History Conference**, Patiala, March 2009.
- Singh, Kapur      **Namdhari Martyrs of Malerkotla, Sikh Review**, 23(262), Calcutta, October 1975.

- Singh, Kuldip      Social Programme of the Namdharis in the late Nineteenth Century, **Proceedings Indian History Congress**, 46th Session, Delhi, 1985.
- Singh, Kuldip      The Nature and Scope of Namdhari Movement, **Journal of Regional History**, Vol. V, Amritsar, 1998.
- Singh, Kuldip      Namdhari Sikhs' Response to National Movement and Politics, **Satjug (Weekly)**, No. 19 & 20, New Delhi, 2001.
- Singh, Kuldip      Nature of Communication Between Guru Ram Singh and His Followers in the Punjab, **Satjug, Basant Ank**, New Delhi, 2005.
- Singh, Man      Nirankari—The Pioneers of Social Reforms in Punjab, **Proceedings, Punjab History Conference**, 7th Session, Patiala, 1982.
- Singh, Nahar      Torch Bearers of Indian Freedom Struggle, **Satjug**, New Delhi, 14 October 1993.
- Singh, Navtej      'Hukamnamas' of Baba Ram Singh : Impressions and Apprehensions of the Namdhari Movement, in his **Re-Exploring Baba Ram Singh And Namdhari Movement**, Panjabi University, Patiala, 2010.
- Singh, Navtej      Prologue, in **Re-Exploring Baba Ram Singh And Namdhari Movement**, Panjabi University, Patiala, 2010.

- Singh, Navtej                      1857 And the Ghadr Party : Image and Utilization, in his **Rethinking 1857 And The Punjab**, Panjabi University, Patiala, 2008.
- Singh, Navtej                      'History' in Popular Movements : 'Use' Against the British, **The Panjab Past And Present**, Patiala, April 2007.
- Singh, Navtej                      Namdhari Movement in Seditious Literature : Portrayal and Utilisation in Colonial Punjab, **The Panjab Past And Present**, Patiala, October 2011.
- Singh, Navtej                      'Hukamnamas' of Baba Ram Singh : Reconstructing the Namdhari Movement, **Journal of Regional History**, Amritsar.
- Singh, Navtej                      Sardar Atar Singh, the Kukas and the British : Spying for Loyalty, **Journal of Regional History**, Amritsar.
- Singh, Nazer                      Modern Socio-Religious Movements in the Panjab : Some Historiographical Observations, **Proceedings, Punjab History Conference**, Patiala, 1987.
- Singh Nazer                      Religious and Literary Resistance to British Imperialism—The Case of the Early Namdharis, **Proceedings, Punjab History Conference**, Patiala, March 2006.
- Singh, Niha                      Pionner of Indian Freedom, **Shatabdi News**, New Delhi, 1971.
- Singh, Niha                      Ideology of Kookaism, **Gursikhi Vichardhara**, Namdhari Vidiak Jatha, Ludhiana, September 1977.

- Sharma, Roshan Did Gandhiji Learn from Namdharis ?, **Shatabdi News**, New Delhi, 1971.
- Singh, Sukhdarshan Extracts from Kuka Documents, **Shatabdi News**, New Delhi, 1971.
- Singh, Teja Are there Sects in Sikhism ?, **The Panjab Past And Present**, Vol. XII, II, Patiala, 1973.
- Singh, Teja The Nirmakaris and Namdharis, in his **Essays in Sikhism**, Sidhartha Publications, New Delhi, 1989.
- Singh, Trilochan New Non-Sense on the life of Guru Gobind Singh, **Sikh Review**, Calcutta, 1971.
- Singh, Trilochan More Non-sense on Guru Gobind Singh, **Sikh Review**, Calcutta, 1971.
- Sobti, Harcharan Singh : Baba Ram Singh – The Rebel, **Satjug**, Basant Ank, Delhi, 1994.
- Tatla, Darshan Singh A Note on Namdhari Sikhs in Britain, **Journal of Religious Understanding**, 10(1), January-March 1991.
- Talwar, K.S. Early Phase of the Sikh Renaissance and Struggle for Freedom, **The Panjab Past And Present**, Vol. IV, Patiala, October, 1970.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh Punjabi Literature on the Namdhari Movement, in **Re-Exploring Baba Ram Singh And Namdhari Movement**, by Singh, Dr. Navtej, Panjabi University, Patiala, 2010.
- Wallace, Paul Religious and Secular Politics in Punjab : The Sikh Dilemma in



- Competing Political Systems, **Punjab Journal of Politics**, Vol. V, No. 1, Amritsar, 1981.
- Waraich, Malvinderjit : Kuka Movement : Selected Documents, 1872-1911, **Satjug**, Basant Ank, **Kooka Andolan-150 Years**, 1-21 March 2007, Delhi.
- Webster, John, C.B. Modern Historical Scholarship and Sikh Religious Traditions, in **Studies in Local and Regional History**, (ed.) Grewal, J.S., Guru Nanak Dev University, Amritsar, 1974.
- Punjabi**
- Alim, Sant Nidhan Singh : Namdhari Te Jang-i-Azadi, **Wariam**, February-March 1992.
- Alim, Sant Nidhan Singh : Malerkotle Da Shahidi Kaand, **Wariam**, January 1998.
- Amol, S.S. Ek Doonghi Yaad, **Satjug-80 Saal**, Vishesh Ank, 8-28 March 2001.
- Anjan, Tara Singh Satguru Ji De Baie Sube, **Satjug**, Basant Ank, 1993.
- Anjan, Tara Singh Alimana Shakhsiat, Sant Nidhan Singh Alim, **Satjug**, Namdhari Sahitkar Vishesh Ank, 2003.
- Anjan, Tara Singh Insaf Pasand Viakti--Sant Khajan Singh Insaf, **Satjug**, Namdhari Sahitkar Ank, 2003.
- Anjan, Tara Singh Baranmahian Da Kavi, **Satjug**, Namdhari Sahitkar Vishesh Ank, 2003.
- Anjan, Tara Singh Babanian Kahanian Karanhar, Rajinder Singh Gurusar, **Satjug**,

- Satjug**, date not mentioned.
- Chana, Satnam      Satguru Ram Singh Ji De Samaji Kranti Program Ton Bartanvi Kyon Darde San ?, **Wariam**, January-February 1996.
- Datta, Piara Singh      Satguru Baba Ram Singh Ji, **Wariam**, February 1988.
- Dhir, Santokh Singh      Bhaini Sahib Di Jawala, **Satjug**, Itihasak Samagri Ank, 2002.
- G. Kotovaski      Namdhari Samparda, **Satjug**, Itihasak Samagri Ank, 2002.
- Gargaj, Arjan Singh      Namdhari Lehar Da Khasa, **Wariam**, August-September 1983.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      Namdharian Da Roos Naal Sambandh, **Wariam**, February-March 1987.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      Namdhari Jagat Te Jaito Da Morcha, **Wariam**, 1989.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      Sikhan Da Kuka Nan Da Nawan Phirka, **Wariam**, February-March 1992.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      Satguru Ram Singh Da Bharti Sutantrata Nu Yogdan, **Satjug**, Basant Ank, 1994.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      Namdhari Sikhan Da Dak Parbandh, **Satjug**, 1994.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      Sant Khalsa Di Saajna Same' Punjab Di Dharmik Halat, **Satjug**, Kuka Andolan-150 Saal, 1-21 March 2007.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      Itihas Di Pair Vich Namdhari Panth Da Pehla Rozana Punjabi Akhbaar—

- Kuka Akhbar, **Vartman Hindustan**, New Delhi, August 2010.
- Gill, Devinder Singh Punjab Da Batvara Ate Namdhari Panth, **Vartman Hindustan**, New Delhi, June 2010.
- Gill, Devinder Singh Satguru Ram Singh Ate Namdhari Jagat, **Satjug**, (Weekly), 2 October 1986.
- Gill, Devinder Singh Namdharian De Samaj Sudhark Role, **Satjug**, (Weekly), 22 January 1987.
- Gill, Devinder Singh Satguru Ram Singh Ji da Jalavatan Hona, **Satjug** (Weekly), 18 February 1988.
- Gill, Devinder Singh Sikhi Di Shaan-Hola Mohalla, **Satjug** (Weekly), 24 February 1988.
- Gill, Devinder Singh Satguru Ram Singh Ji De Samkali Likhari De Namdhari Jagat Bare Vichar, **Satjug** (Weekly), 3 March 1988.
- Gill, Devinder Singh 1872 Ton Baad Guru Ka Langar, **Satjug** (Weekly), 26 May, 1988.
- Gill, Devinder Singh Namdhari Lehar Te Sikh Samaj, **Satjug**, 8 August 1988.
- Gill, Devinder Singh Nimrata De Punj Satguru Hari Singh Ji, **Satjug** (Weekly), 13 October 1988.
- Gill, Devinder Singh Itihaskaran Di Nazar Vich Satguru Ram Singh Ji, **Satjug**, 9 February 1989.
- Gill, Devinder Singh Namdhari Birdhan Di Jabani—Satguru Partap Singh Ji Da Saman, **Satjug** (Weekly), 23 August, 1990.

- Gill, Devinder Singh      Satguru Ram Singh Ji Te Namilvaratan Lehar, **Satjug** (Weekly), 14-20 February 2002.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      Dasam Guru Nu Amrit Kis Ne Chhakia ?, **Satjug** (Weekly), 11-17 April 1996.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      Satguru Ram Singh Ji dian Aarambhik Sargarmian, **Satjug** (Weekly), 18-24 May 2000.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      Satguru Ram Singh Ji Di Pehle Istri Suba-Mahatma Hukmi, **Satjug** (Weekly), 29 June-5 July, 2000.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      Bhai Kanh Singh Nabha Dian Likhtan Vich Sri Satguru Ram Singh Ji, **Satjug** (Weekly), 14-20 January 2010.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      Sant Santokh Singh Bahawal Bare Navin Khoj, **Satjug** (Weekly), 29 April-5 May 2010.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      Lahoo Bhija Itihas—Malerkotle Da Saka, **Satjug** (Weekly), 13-17 January 2011.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      Jin Tuti Lae Milae-Satguru Hari Singh, **Satjug** (Weekly), 26 May-1 June 2011.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      Visakhi Da Purb—Sikh Itihas Da Jug Paltaoo Purb, **Satjug** (Weekly), 14-20 April 2011.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      Guru Gobind Singh Ji Da Agiatvas, **Satjug** (Weekly), 2-8 June 2011.

- Gill, Devinder Singh      Satguru Jagjit Singh Ji Da Dastar—  
Bandi Smagam, **Satjug** (Weekly), 8-  
14 September 2011.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      Amritsar Da Saka, **Satjug**, 15-21  
September 2011.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      Japu Paryog Di Aarambhata Ate  
Mahanata, **Satjug**, 22-28 September  
2011.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      Satguru Ram Singh Ji De Kashmir Te  
Nepal Naal Sambandh, **Satjug**,  
Basant Ank, 2 February 1987.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      Sant Khalsa Di Saajna, **Satjug**,  
Basant Ank, 2 February 1987.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      Maharaj Budh Singh Ji, Satguru Hari  
Singh Ji De Roop Vich, **Satjug**,  
Basant Ank, 2 February 1987.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      Jawahar Lal Nehru De Namdharian  
Naal Sambandh, **Satjug**, Atal Partapi  
Aagman Shatabdi Ank, April 1990.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      Satguru Partap Singh Ate Sikh Samaj  
Sudhar, **Satjug**, Atal Partapi Aagman  
Shatabdi Ank, Part II, May 1991.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      Sri Satguru Ram Singh Ji Ate Sri  
Bhaini Sahib, **Satjug**, Basant Ank,  
March 1993.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      Vidvanan Di nazar Vich Sri Satguru  
Ram Singh Ji, **Satjug**, Basant Ank,  
March 1992.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      Namdhari Panth Da Dak Parbandh,  
**Satjug**, Basant Ank, March 1995.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      Maas, Sharab Nishedh Ate Shakahar,  
**Satjug**, Basant Ank, March 1996.

- Gill, Devinder Singh      Rashtar Pita Satguru Ram Singh, **Satjug**, Basant Ank, 21 March 1997.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      **Satjug**, Akhbar Da Aasi Saalan Da Safar, **Satjug**, 80 Saala Vishesh Ank, March 2000.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      Kuka Lehar Ate Punjabi Sahit Nu Den—Atma Singh Sankhatrvi, **Satjug**, Namdhari Sahitkar Vishesh Ank, March 2003.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      Chitarkari Vich Satguru Ram Singh Ji Da Akas, **Satjug**, Basant Ank, March 2005.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      Nankana Sahib De Morche Vich Shaheed Hoe Namdhari Singhan Di Gatha, **Satjug**, Gurgaddi Shatabdi Ank—Sri Satguru Partap Singh Ji, March 2006.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      Itihaskaran Dian Nazran Vich Sant Khasla Di Saajna, **Satjug**, Pratham Asehyog Andolan Ank, March 2008.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      Satguru Ram Singh Ji De Gujran Bare Galat biani, **Satjug**, Basant Ank, March 2012.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      Mata Hukam Kaur Ji, **Gur Prem**, (Monthly), Basant Ank, January 2004.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      Satguru Ram Singh Ji Ate Sri Bhaini Sahib, **Gur Prem** (Monthly) Basant Ank, January 2004.
- Gill, Devinder Singh      Naari Chetna De Sandrabh Vich Namdhari Panth De 150 Saal, **Suani** (Monthly), March 2010 and **Jagriti** (Monthly), January 2009.



- Gill, Devinder Singh Punjab Da Batvara Ate Namdhari Panth, **Vartman Hindustan** (Monthly), June 2010.
- Gill, Devinder Singh Namdhari Rahit Maryada Da Nikas Te Vikas, **Vartman Hindustan**, September 2012.
- Gill, Devinder Singh Satguru Ram Singh Ji Di Amritsar Di Diwali, **Nirikhiak**, September 1986.
- Gill, Devinder Singh Lok Sahit Vich Namdhari Lehar, **Nirikhiak**, September, 1987.
- Gill, Mahinder Kaur Namdhari Samaj Te Quami Sangathan, **Satjug**, Basant Ank, 1993.
- Gobindpuri, Kabal Singh : Sabh Ton Pehli Aarthik Lehar, **Satjug**, 22 January 1999.
- Gulati, Sukhbir Singh : Ek Parmanik Namdhari Viaktitav, Master Nihal Singh, **Satjug**, Namdhari Sahitkar Vishesh Ank, 2003.
- Guraia, Gurbhej Singh : Itihaskar Khoji Te Sahitkar, Sant Taran Singh Vehmi, **Satjug**, Namdhari Sahitkar Vishesh Ank, 2003.
- Gurusar, Rajinder Singh: Police Garad Uth Gae, **Satjug**, Basant Ank, 9-29 March 2006.
- Hamrahi, Atam Prabhakari Kirna Da Bohal, **Satjug**, April 1993.
- Hamrahi, Atam Namdhari Lehar Da Samajik Narousari Vich Yogdan, **Nirikhiak**, January 1983.
- Hanspal, H.S. Namdhari Lehar Samuche Bhaechare Di Lehar, **Satjug** (Weekly), No. 21, 2004.

- Historian, Jaswinder Singh : Kuka Itihas Da Mahatavpuran Panna Shahid Bishan Singh, **Satjug** (Weekly), No. 28, 2001.
- Historian, Jaswinder Singh : Kook Azadi Di, **Satjug**, Namdhari Sahitkar Vishesh Ank, 13 March-2 April 2003.
- Historian, Jaswinder Singh : Chaudhe Di Vishaki, **Satjug**, Kuka Andolan-150 Saal Ank, 1-21 March 2007.
- Historian, Jaswinder Singh : Kuka Lehar Da Yodha—Krishan Singh Granthgarh, **Satjug**, Pratham Asehyog Andolan Ank, 2008.
- Historian, Jaswinder Singh : British Raj Virudh Pehli Mahatavpuran Lehar, **Vartman Hindustan** (Monthly), New Delhi.
- Historian, Jaswinder Singh : Police Gaarad Uth Gai, **Satjug**, Gurgaddi Shatabdi Ank, 2006.
- Historian, Jaswinder Singh : Kuka Andolan-Ek Rajneetak Andolan, **Satjug**, Basant Ank, 2005.
- Historian, Jaswinder Singh : Kaal Varga Bhai Hai, **Satjug**, Basant Ank, 1996.
- Historian, Jaswinder Singh : **Satjug** Akhbar Da Shuru Hona, **Satjug**—80 Saala Ank, 2000.
- Historian, Jaswinder Singh : Guru Ram Singh Ate Kuka Andolan, Kuchh Vishesh Tath, **Satjug**, Basant Ank, 2012.
- Historian, Jaswinder Singh : Hola Purb Ate Satguru Ram Singh Ji, **Satjug** (Weekly), 15-20 March 2012.
- Historian, Jaswinder Singh : Namdhari Lehar De Parchar Vich Kisani Bhaichare Da Yogdan, **Satjug** (Weekly), 2-8 October, 2008.

- Historian, Jaswinder Singh : Shaheed Bishan Singh Kuka, **Satjug** (Weekly), 8-12 September 2001.
- Historian, Jaswinder Singh : Sacha Sucha Sewak Bhai Nanu Singh, **Satjug**, 16 September, 13 October 1993.
- Historian, Jaswinder Singh : Gau Rakhia–Dharmik Ate Rajneetak Pripekh Vich, **Satjug** (Weekly), 29 July–4 August 2004.
- Historian, Jaswinder Singh : Angrej Raj Vich Kukian Ton Punjab Sarkar Nu Bhai Sabandhi Gawahian, **Satjug** (Weekly), 25-31 October 2001.
- Historian, Jaswinder Singh : Rangoon Vala Bangla, **Satjug**, Weekly, 12-18 September 2002.
- Historian, Jaswinder Singh : Anandpur Sahib Da Doosra Hola, **Satjug**, (Weekly), 14-20 October 1994.
- Historian, Jaswinder Singh : Desh Di Azadi Lae Raikot De Shaheed, **Satjug** (Weekly), 4-10 August 2005.
- Historian, Jaswinder Singh : Amritsar Sake De Shaheed, **Satjug**, (Weekly), 9-15 September 2010.
- Historian, Jaswinder Singh : Malerkotle Kaun Jitia, **Satjug**, 13-19 January 2011.
- Historian, Jaswinder Singh : Namdhari Lehar Ate Maharaja Daleep Singh, **Satjug** (Weekly), 27 May-24 June, 2004.
- Historian, Jaswinder Singh : Amritsar Sake Da Vishleshan, **Satjug** (Weekly), 13-19 September 2001.
- Historian, Jaswinder Singh : Suba Lakha Singh, **Wariam**, January-February 1995.
- Historian, Jaswinder Singh : Gaard Di Than Badli, **Wariam**, November 2005.

- Historian, Jaswinder Singh : Satguru Ram Singh Ji De Dehant Bare Vivad, **Narikhiak**, 1985.
- Historian, Jaswinder Singh : Suba Brahma Singh, **Narikhiak**, September 1983.
- Historian, Jaswinder Singh : Azadi Sangram Vich Kukian Da Yogdaan, **Alehadgi**, Delhi, 1 February 1984.
- Historian, Jaswinder Singh : Khande Da Amrit, **Quami Ekta**, Delhi, 27 September, 1976.
- Jaggi, Rattan Singh : Namdhari Lehar Da Manorath, **Satjug**, Pratham Asehyog Andolan Ank, 2008.
- Jeet, Surjit Singh : Namdhari Virse Da Pichhokar, **Satjug**, Basant Ank, 16-22 March, 1995.
- Jeet, Surjit Singh : Angrej Sarkar Dian Chaalan Ate Punjabi Raj, **Satjug**, 1995.
- Jeet, Surjit Singh : Namdharis-Sikh Itihas De Pripekh Vich, **Satjug**, 27 March-2 April 1997.
- Jeet, Surjit Singh : Sant Mahinder Singh Panihari, **Satjug**, Namdhari Sahitkar Vishesh Ank, 2003.
- Jeet, Surjit Singh : Namdhari Singh Ate Kuka Sikh Andolan, **Satjug**, 2004.
- Jolly, Jatinderpal Singh : Namdhari Lehar De Samkalin Ate Parvarti Parbhav : Samaji Sabhiacharak Pripekh Vich, **Satjug**, 2004.
- Josh, Sohan Singh : Namdhari Lehar Te Azadi Sangram, **Wariam**, Febraury 1983.
- Josh, Sohan Singh : Namdhari Lehar Te Azadi Sangram, **Wariam**, February-March 1992.

- Kasel, Kirpal Singh                      Sharomani Namdhari Sahitkar–Sant Inder Singh Chakarvarti, **Satjug**, Namdhari Sahitkar, Vishesh Ank, 2003.
- Kasel, Kirpal Singh                      Sahit Te Kala Da Sarprast, **Satjug**–Gurgaddi De Chali Saal Ank, 2002.
- Kasel, Kirpal Singh                      Namdhari Mat Da Sikh Dharm Ate Bharti Samaj Nu Vishesh Yogdan, **Satjug**, Kuka Andolan–150 Saal, 1-21 March 2007.
- Kaur, Gurbaksh                              Thothe Reeti Rivajaan Khilaf Lokan Nu Jagrit Kam Lae Namdhari Samaj Di Den, **Satjug**, Pratham Asehjog Andolan Ank, 2008.
- Kaur, Paramjit &                      :      Satguru Partap Singh Ji Ate  
Kavi, Pritam Singh                      Bhaicharak Etki, **Proceedings**,  
**Punjab History Conference**, Patiala,  
March 1991.
- Kavi, Pritam Singh                      Ek Din Satguru Da, **Wariam**, July 1978.
- Kavi, Pritam Singh                      Beete Dian Pairan, **Wariam**, February 1982.
- Kavi, Pritam Singh                      Kuka Andolan Te Istrian, **Satjug**, 6 May 1993.
- Kavi, Pritam Singh                      Bharat-Roos Mitrata Da Pehla Bharti Ichhuk, **Satjug**, 11 March 1993.
- Kavi, Pritam Singh                      Sant Sabhiachar Da Usraea, **Satjug**, Basant Ank, 1994.
- Kavi, Pritam Singh                      Anand Maryada De Janam-Data Sri Satguru Ram Singh Ji, **Satjug** (Weekly), No. 16, 2005.

- Khanna, Guranditta      Haal Namdharian Da, **Wariam**, November 1996.
- Kharral, Suba Surinder : Parvanian Di Dastan, **Punjabi Kaur Tribune**, Chandigarh, 26 November 1993.
- Kharral, Suba Surinder : Raikot Sake De Namdhari Shaheed, **Ajit**, Jullundhar, 26 November 1993.
- Kharral, Suba Surinder : Azadi Parvanian Di Gauravmai Kaur Dastan, **Nawan Zaman**, Jullundur, 26 November 1993.
- Kharral, Suba Surinder : Shahidi Bohar Di Dastan, **Punjabi Kaur Tribune**, 26 November 1994.
- Kharral, Suba Surinder : Satguru Ram Singh Te Namdhari Kaur Desh-Bhagat Narian, **Satjug**, Basant Ank, 1994.
- Kharral, Suba Surinder : 66 Morianvala Khanda, **Ajit**, 17 Kaur January, 1995.
- Kharral, Suba Surinder : Basant Ate Sri Satguru Ram Singh Ji, Kaur **Punjabi Tribune**, 4 February 1995.
- Kharral, Suba Surinder : Shaheed Bhagat Singh De Premadata- Kaur Sri Satguru Ram Singh Ji, **Satjug**, Basant Ank, 1995.
- Kharral, Suba Surinder : Jadon 66 Kuke Topan Naal Uda Ditte Kaur Gae, **Punjabi Tribune**, 17 January 1997.
- Kharral, Suba Surinder : Khalsa Panth Te Shaheed, **Satjug**, Kaur Khalsa Ank, 1999.
- Kharral, Suba Surinder : Malerkotle Sake De Shaheedan Di Kaur Dastan, **Punjabi Tribune**, 12 June 2001.
- Kharral, Suba Surinder : Malerkotla Sake De Shahid-Pind Kaur Sakraudi Da Shaheed Hira Singh Grewal, **Punjabi Tribune**, 19 June 2001.



- Kharral, Suba Surinder : Ughe Research Scholar, S. Nahar  
Kaur Singh, M.A., **Satjug**, Namdhari  
Sahitkar Vishesh Ank, 2003.
- Kharral, Suba Surinder : Namdhari Shahid, **Satjug**, Basant  
Kaur Ank, 2005, **Wariam**, 2005.
- Kharral, Suba Surinder : Dastavejan Anusar Kuka Lehar Di  
Kaur Mahatata **Punjabi Tribune**, 13 April  
2007.
- Kharral, Suba Surinder : Saka Malerkotla Ate Sarkari  
Kaur Dastavej, **Satjug**, Kuka Andolan-150  
Saal, 1-21 March 2007.
- Kharral, Suba Surinder : Jadon Jang-i-Azadi Da Mudh Bajha,  
Kaur **Ajit**, 15 April 2007.
- Kharral, Suba Surinder : Namdhari Shahid Ate Uhnar De  
Kaur Privar, **Punjabi Tribune**, 9 May  
2007.
- Kharral, Suba Surinder : Kuka Andolan Vich Istriyan Da  
Kaur Yogdan, **Punjabi Tribune**, 6 June  
2007.
- Kharral, Suba Surinder : Kuka Andolan Ate Istri-Jati Di Dasha  
Kaur Da Sudhar, **Punjabi Tribune**, 20 June  
2007.
- Kharral, Suba Surinder : Kuka Andolan Ate Nari Sashakti-  
Kaur karan, **Satjug**, 2009.
- Khurshidi, Surjit Sri Satguru Ram Singh Ji Ate Miri  
Piri Pratha, **Satjug**, 1993.
- Kisan, Sadhu Singh Akhin Dithi Ton Kanni Suni, **Satjug**,  
Kuka Andolan—150 Saal, 1-21 March  
2007.
- Lal, Pandit Sunder Sikhan Di Namdhari Samparda,  
**Satjug**, Basant Ank, 1993.
- Loyal, Ajit Singh Durlabh Tasveer Di Prapti, **Satjug**,  
New Delhi, 26 August 1993.

- Loyal, Ajit Singh : Jindgi De Shah Savar—Satguru Ram Singh Ji, **Satjug**, Kuka Andolan—150 Saal, 1-21 March 2007.
- London, Gurpal Singh : Namdhari Lehar Ate Baba Ram Singh Ji, **Phulwari**, Vol. 6, Ank 2-3, December-January 1986.
- Mandhir, S.S. : Namdhari Lehar Da Janam Kyon Te Kiven Hoia, **Satjug**, 1994.
- Mandhir, S.S. : Satguru Ji De Ahimsa, Sudeshi Te Namilvartan De Hathiar Kyon ?, **Satjug**, Basant Ank, 1994.
- Mandhir, S.S. : Sangarshmai Shakhsiat, Sant Mangal Singh Layallpuri, **Satjug**, Namdhari Sahitkar Vishesh Ank, 2003.
- Mishra, Sushila : Lucknow Vich Satguru Partap Singh Simrti Sangeet Samelan, **Wariam**, Jalandhar, March 1979.
- Munshi, K.M. : Savaran Yug Da Bhaini Sahib, **Wariam**, October 2001.
- Nabha, Kanh Singh : Sooke Hare Kei Khin Mahi, **Satjug**, 80 Saala Vishesh Ank, 8-28 March 2001.
- Namdhari, Dalip Singh : Samaj Sudhark Ate Kranti Doot—Satguru Ram Singh Ji, **Satjug**, 1995.
- Namdhari, Dalip Singh : Anand Maryada Anusar Samuhak Viah, **Satjug** (Weekly), No. 20, 2001.
- Namdhari, Dalip Singh : Satguru Ram Singh Te Sant Khalsa Lehar, **Satjug**, Kuka Andolan—150 Saal, 1-21 March 2007.
- Namdhari, Gurbhajan Singh : Sri Satguru Ram Singh Ji Ate Hola Sri Anandpur Sahib, **Narikhiak**, March 1979.

- Namdhari, Gurdip Singh : Sikh Raj Da Patan Te Desh Azadi, **Satjug**, Basant Ank, 1993.
- Namdhari, Gurubachan : Birhagni, **Satjug**, Kuka Andolan-150 Singh Saal, 1-21 March, 2007.
- Namdhari, Lakhvir Singh : Namdhari Sikhan Dian Gau-Garib Lae Qurbanian, **Satjug**, Pratham Asehyog Andolan Ank, 2008.
- Namdhari, Savinder Singh : Vilakhan Maryada De Bani-Satguru Ram Singh Ji, **Satjug**, Kuka Andolan-150 Saal, 1-21 March 2007.
- Nirankari, Dr. Man Singh : Maharaj Ram Singh Ji di Alaukik Shakhsiat, **Satjug**, 1-21 March 2007.
- Noor, Sutinder Singh : Sri Satguru Ram Singh Ji De Hukamname, **Wariam**, December 1999.
- Noor, Sutinder Singh : Satguru Ram Singh Ji De Hukamnamian Da Adhian, **Satjug**, Namdhari Sahitkar Vishesh Ank, 13 March-2 April 2003.
- Padam, Piara Singh : Namdhari Lehar Ate Azadi Lehar, **Wariam**, February 1998.
- Panchhi, Pritam Singh : Ghar Ghar Ram Singh, **Wariam**, March 1977.
- Panchhi, Pritam Singh : **Satjug**, Yaadan De Jherokhe Chon, **Satjug**, October 1993.
- Panchhi, Pritam Singh : Budhijeevian Di Nazar Vich Kuka Lehar, **Satjug**, Basant Ank, 1994.
- Panchhi, Pritam Singh : Juga Juge Satguru, **Satjug**, Gurgadi De Chali saal Ank, 2002.
- Panchhi, Pritam Singh : Bahumukhi Pritabha De Dhani, Sant Inder Singh Chakarvarti, **Satjug**, Namdhari Sahitkar Vishesh Ank, 2003.

- Parmanand, Bhai                      Satguru Ram Singh Ji Te Namilvartan, **Satjug**, 12 January 1995, also **Satjug**, 80 Saala Vishesh Ank, 2001.
- Parshad, Pandit Debi                Sikhan Da Kuka Nan Da Nawan Phirka, **Satjug**, Itihasak Samgri Ank, 21 March-10 April 2002.
- Patwari, Ram Chand  
(Pakistan)                      Barvan Jama Satguru Ram Singh Ji, **Satjug**, Basant Ank, 2012.
- Preetlari, Gurbaksh Singh : Baba Ram Singh Ji Te Kuka Lehar Da Samaji Mahatav, **Wariam**, February-March 1987.
- Preetlari, Gurbaksh Singh : Basant De Mahraj Di Basanti Reejh, **Satjug**, Itihasak Samgri Ank, 2002.
- Ram, Bhai Shouka                    Si-harfi Baba Balak Singh Ji Ki, Pothi Sardhapuran Bhai Balak Singh, **Panj Darya**, October 1957.
- Rattan, Harbhajan Singh : Kuka Lehar Te Samaj Da Nav-Nirman, **Satjug**, Basant Ank, 1994.
- Sabar, Jasbir Singh                : Kuka Lehar, Mantav Ate Prapatian, **Proceedings, Punjab History Conference**, Patiala, March 1996.
- Sanda, Tara Singh                    Dedh Sau Saala Quami Azadi De Andolan Da Sunehri Panna-Kuka Lehar, **Satjug**, Pratham Asehyog Andolan Ank, 2008.
- Sanehi, Swaran Singh : Sri Satguru Jagjit Singh De Antar-Rashtri Sambandh, **Wariam**, February 1978.
- Sewak, Harpal Singh                Sikh Khalsa Te Namdhari Kuke, **Satjug**, Kuka Andolan-150 Saal, 1-21 March 2007.

- Sidhu, Gurdev Singh      Angrej Sarkar Valon Baagi Samjhi Gai Pehli Kav-Rachna, Sant Chanda Singh Rachit **Baranmah, Satjug**, Namdhari Sahitkar Vishesh Ank, 2003.
- Sidhu, Gurdev Singh      Satguru Ram Singh Da Mission, **Satjug**, Pratham Asehyog Andolan Ank, 2008.
- Sidhu, Gurmit Singh      Namdhari Lehar De Karaj Te Nishane, Vartman Hindustan, New Delhi, February 2010.
- Singh, Amar      Atal-Partapi Satguru Ji De Upkar, **Satjug**, Basant Ank, 7, 8, 9, 2006.
- Singh, Baba Chanda      Kuka Baramnh, **Wariam**, January-March 1963.
- Singh, Bhagat      Mahaan Kuka Lehar, **Satjug**, Basant Ank, 27 March-2 April 1997.
- Singh, Bhagat Luxman :      Baba Balak Singh Ne Nam-Dan Kis Pason Lia, **Likhti**, March 1935.
- Singh, Bhagat Luxman :      Gur-Pad Nimie, **Likhari**, February 1935.
- Singh, Bhagat Luxman :      Kaun Guru Kaun Sikh, **Likhti**, May 1935.
- Singh, Bhagat Luxman :      Sai Jawahar Mal Ate Baba Balak Singh, **Jiwan Priti**, 1962.
- Singh, Bhai Nahar      Namdhari Singhan Da Topan Naal Udae Jana Ate Guru Ram Singh Ji Naal Kiven Biti, **Wariam**, January 1992.
- Singh, Bhai Nahar      Guru Ram Singh : Parchar De Chaar Saal, **Wariam**, July-August 1993.
- Singh, Bhai Santokh      Maian Nu Amrit Di Daat, **Satjug**, Itihasak Samagri Ank, 2002.

- Singh, Darshan                      Sardar Thakar Singh Sandhawalia, **Sampark**, Ank 12, Jalandhar, 1984.
- Singh, Dr. Ajit                      Namdhari Andolan Da Jamati Kirdar, **Wariam**, August 2000.
- Singh, Dr. Ajit                      Satguru Ram Singh Mahaan Rabi Shakhshiat Kyon Han ?, **Wariam**, Jalandhar, May 2000.
- Singh, Dr. Ajit                      Namdhari Lehar Da Krantikari Sankalp, **Wariam**, February 2000; **Vartman Hindustan**, New Delhi, January 2009.
- Singh, Dr. Dharam                      Kuka Lehar Di Punjabi Vartak Nu Den, **Satjug**, Pratham Asehyog Andolan Ank, 2008.
- Singh, Dr. Fauja                      Kukian De Maharaja Daleep Singh Naal Sambandh, **Wariam**, March 1985.
- Singh, Dr. Fauja                      Maharaja Daleep Singh Te Kukian De Parspar Sambandh, **Satjug**, Basant Ank, 11 March 1993.
- Singh, Dr. Fauja                      Kuka Andolan, **Wariam**, August-September 1995.
- Singh, Dr. Ganda                      Dashmesh Pita Di Jiundi Jagdi Yadgar, **Phulwari**, Vol. VI, No. 2, December 1931.
- Singh, Dr. Ganda                      Guru Gobind Singh Dakhan Nu Kyon Gae, **Sikh Sewak**, January 11, 1935.
- Singh, Dr. Ganda                      Maharaja Duleep Singh Dian 90 Chithian, **Panj Darya**, Lahore, 1939.
- Singh, Dr. Ganda                      Guru Gobind Singh De Aakhri Din, **Panj Darya**, Lahore, September 1942.



- Singh, Dr. Ganda                      Sain Sahib Jawahar Mal Ate Baba Balak Singh, **Jiwan Priti**, August 1961.
- Singh, Dr. Ganda                      Kuka Lehar in **Punjab, 1849-1960**, Bhai Jodh Singh Abhinandan Granth, Punjab Sahit Academy, Ludhiana, 1962.
- Singh, Dr. Ganda                      Panj Sau Saal De Sikh Itihas Utte Sarsari Nazar, **Quami Ekta**, New Delhi, 1970. (Guru Nanak Quincentenary Volume).
- Singh, Dr. Ganda                      Namdhari Itihas, **Satjug**, Basant Ank, 1993.
- Singh, Dr. Ganda                      Baba Ram Singh ji Da Mission, **Satjug**, 80 Saala Vishesh Ank, 8-28 March 2001.
- Singh, Dr. Haribhajan :              Sri Satguru Ram Singh Ji De Hukamname, **Wariam**, Jalandhar, November 1999.
- Singh, Dr. Haribhajan :              Kahla Singh—Ustatnama, **Wariam**, February 2001.
- Singh, Dr. Haribhajan :              Namdhari Lehar Da Ek Mudhla Kavi—Kahla Singh, **Satjug**, Namdhari Sahitkar Vishesh Ank, 2003.
- Singh, Dr. Haribhajan :              Hukamname, Satguru Ram Singh Ji De Parmanik Bol, **Satjug**, Namdhari Sahitkar Vishesh Ank, 2003.
- Singh, Dr. Karamjit                      Atmak Punar-Uthan Di Lehar, **Satjug**, Kuka Andolan-150 Saal, 1-21 March 2007.
- Singh, Dr. Mahip                      Namdhari Lehar-Angreji Raj De Virudh Pehla Vidroh Ce, **Satjug**,

- Kuka Andolan-150 years, 1-21 March 2007.
- Singh, Dr. Manjit      Namdhari Lehar, Ekeeveen Sadi Te Vishavikaran Dian Chunaution, **Satjug**, Pratham Asehyog Andolan Ank, 2008.
- Singh, Giani Gian      Singh Kukian ki Katha, **Wariam**, May-August 1990.
- Singh, Giani Gian      Kuke Sikhan Di Katha, **Satjug**, Itihasak Samgri Ank, 21 March-10 April 2002.
- Singh, Giani Tara      Cowan Te Us Di Jimenvari, **Satjug**, 12 January 1995.
- Singh, Gurbax      Satguru Partap Singh Naal Milni, **Wariam**, September 1977.
- Singh, Gurpal      Namdhari Lehar Ate Baba Ram Singh Ji Bhaini, **Phulwari**, December 1929.
- Singh, Jagdish      Satguru Ram Singh, **Wariam**, Jalandhar, January 1977.
- Singh, Jagdish      Namdhari Vidiak Samelan, **Wariam**, Jalandhar, July 1977.
- Singh, Jagdish      Ki Nanu Singh, C.I.D. Da Banda Ce? **Wariam**, July, 1991.
- Singh, Karam      Satguru Partap Singh, **Wariam**, September 1976.
- Singh, Kapoor      Baba Partap Singh Ji Dian Kujh Yaadan, **Wariam**, September 1978.
- Singh, Kirpal      Kuka Lehar Ate Sutantarta Sangram, **Wariam**, February 1976.
- Singh, Mahant Ganesha :      Kuke (Namdhari Sikh), **Satjug**, Itihasak Samgri Ank, 21 March-10 April 2002.

- Singh, Maharaj Bir                      Dehdhari Guru De Sandharb Vich, **Wariam**, September 1978.
- Singh, Maharaj Bir                      Ki Dasam Granth Gurbani Nahin, **Satjug**, 14 January 1993.
- Singh, Master Amrik                      Shimle Ton Chandigarh—Ek Rauchak Safar, **Satjug**, Kuka Andolan-150 Saal, 1-21 March 2007.
- Singh, Master Tara                      Sarian Da Sanjha Baba, **Wariam**, April 1989.
- Singh, Nihal                                Sikh Te Sikhi, **Satjug**, Basant Ank, 1998.
- Singh, Professor Satinder :              Saresth Namdhari Sahitkar, Sant Santokh Singh Bahawal, **Satjug**, Namdhari Sahitkar Vishesh Ank, 2003.
- Singh, Sant                                :      Pehra Satguru Ram Singh Ji Da Hai, **Satjug**, Kuka Andolan-150 Saal, 1-21 March 2007.
- Singh, Shahid Bhagat                      Sri Satguru Ram Singh Ji Ute Shardha, **Satjug**, 1994.
- Singh, Sirdar Kapur                      Guru Gobind Singh Pichhon, **Satjug**, 1994.
- Singh, Sirdar Kapur                      Baba Ram Singh Kuka, **Satjug**, Itihasak Samgri Ank, 2002.
- Singh, Sukhdev                              Bhaini Sahib, **Wariam**, October 1986.
- Singh, Tarlochan                          Dakhni Africa Vich Vishav Dharmik Parliament, **Panjabi Digest**, January 2000.
- Surjit, Comrade  
Harkishan Singh                          Maharaj Partap Singh Ji Di Abhul Yaad, **Satjug**, Sri Satguru Partap Singh Ank, 23 August 1961.

- Tanghi, Naurang Singh : Baba Ram Singh Ke Guru Ram Singh, **Satjug**, 8-28 March 2001.
- Tuli, Faqir Chand Bhaini Da Ram, **Wariam**, January-February 1996.
- Unknown Quami Mala De Moti, **Ranjit Nagara**, April-June 1929.
- Unknown Sri Satguru Ram Singh Ji, **Charcha**, January 1986.
- Unknown Malerkotla Da Shahidi Saka, **Parteek**, January 1986.
- Unknown Quam Da Pita, **Parteek**, January 1994.
- Usahan, Dr. Devinder Singh : Mahan Sutantrata Sangrami Satguru Ram Singh Ji, **Satjug**, Kuka Andolan-150 Saal, 1-21 March 2007.
- V. Bogoslovsky Namdhari Lehar Ate Soviet Alam, **Satjug**, Itihasik Samgri Ank, 21 March-10 April 2002.
- Vidrohi Kuka Bagawat, **Satjug**, Itihasak Samgri Ank, 21 March-10 April 2002.
- Virk, Suwaran Singh Bharti Jivan Vich Gau Di Mahanta, **Satjug**, Gau Ank, 21 March 1968.
- Virk, Suwaran Singh Saka Malerkotla by Mirgesh, Bhai Niranjan Singh, **Wariam**, September 1993.
- Virk, Suwaran Singh Sri Satguru Ram Singh Ji Ate Sirhali Privar, **Satjug**, Basant Ank, 12-25 March 1998.
- Virk, Suwaran Singh Pitaji Nu Yaad Kar dian—Jathedar Gurmukh Singh Jhabbar, **Wariam**, May 1998.
- Virk, Suwaran Singh Khalsa Saajna De Itihasak Pichhokar, **Satjug**, 300 Vaisakhi-Khalsa Ank, 1999.

- Virk, Suwaran Singh      Sant Khalsa Arthat Twarikh Namdhari, **Wariam**, February 2002.
- Virk, Suwaran Singh      Charhdi Kala Rakhi Namdharian Ne, **Wariam**, May 2002.
- Virk, Suwaran Singh      Jad Roos Punjabe Awe Da Kavi Chanda Singh Jhabbar, **Wariam**, July 2003.
- Virk, Suwaran Singh      Sri Satguru Ram Singh Ji De Hukamname, **Wariam**, August 2003.
- Virk, Suwaran Singh      Namdhari Lehar Da Bharat De Sutantrata Sangram Vich Yogdan, **Wariam**, August 2004.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Vekhe Sune Satguru Partap Singh ji, **Wariam**, October 2004.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Kinj Kati Qaid Kuke Subian Ne, **Satjug**, Basant Ank, 2005.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Sri Satguru Ram Singh Ji Da Jivan Darshan in **Satguru Bilas** by Bahawal, **Wariam**, February 2005.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Sri Satguru Partap Singh Ji De Supnian Di-Dharti-Ilaka Sri Jiwan Nagar, **Satjug**, Gurgadi Shatabdi Ank, 2006.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      'Dial Purkh', Sri Guru Hari Singh Ji, **Wariam**, Satguru Hari Singh Ank, October 2006.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Angrej Sarkar Duara Satjug De Jabatshuda Ank Di Sirmour Rachna, **Apoorav Balidan** by Chakarvarti, **Wariam**, December 2006.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Kuka Andolan-Samkali Itihas Ate Utarkali Lehran De Parsang Vich,

- Satjug**, Kuka Andolan-150 Years, 2007.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Shahid-i-Azam Bhagat Singh, Communist Ate Kuke, **Wariam**, March 2007.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Sant-Surma Bhagwan Singh Arbangi, **Wariam**, June 2007.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Bishan Singh—Guru-ka-Lal, **Wariam**, July 2007.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Sagar Nu Chiran Vala—Bhai Mihan Singh Sirhali, **Wariam**, August 2007.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Guru Ka Ladla Sapoot—Suba Sahib Singh, **Wariam**, September 2007.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Suba Brahma Singh, 1857 Da Vidroh Ate Kuka Lehar Vich Ek Mahatavpuran Kadi, **Wariam**, October 2007.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Adalti Suba—Suba Giani Singh, **Wariam**, November 2007.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Satguru Ji da Military-Secretary, Suba Lakha Singh, **Wariam**, December 2007.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Kuka Lehar Ate Azadi Sangram Dian Hor Lehran, **Satjug**, Pratham Asehyog Andolan Ank, 2008.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Istrian De Mutki-Data-Satguru Ram Singh Ji, **Jan Sahit**, Satguru Ram Singh Vishesh Ank, Patiala, May-July 2008.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Namdhari Itihas De Khooni Patre, 17-18 January, 1872, **Wariam**, January 2008, February 2008.



- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Beet-Raag Suba Jawahar Singh Ji, **Wariam**, March 2008.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Parkhoo Nagar Wala Suba Kahn Singh Nihang, **Wariam**, April 2008.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Namdharian Duara Rachit Punjabi Sahit, **Wariam**, June 2008.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Satguru Ji Da Suchna Sakatar–Suba Pahara Singh, **Wariam**, August 2008.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Vishav Aman De Alamberdar Sri Satguru Jagjit Singh Ji, **Satjug**, Gurgadi Di Adhi Sadi, 2009.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Hazuri Suba Hukma Singh ‘Pitho’, **Wariam**, January 2009.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Majhail Suba, Suba Rur Singh Amritsar, **Wariam**, March 2009.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Kuka Andolan Da Bhama Shah, S. Mangal Singh Bishanpura, **Wariam**, April 2009.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Commander Hira Singh ‘Lamu’ Sadhoura, **Wariam**, May 2009.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Dera Bhani Sahib Da Pehla Mukh-Parbandhak-Suba Gopal Singh, **Wariam**, June 2009.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Satguru Jagjit Singh Ji Duara Namdhari Itihas Di Sambhal, **Satjug**, 2010.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      ‘Hazuri Sewak’ Bhai Nanu Singh, **Wariam**, July 2009
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Guru Darbar Da Chobdar–Suba Bhagwan Singh Fattewal, **Wariam**, May 2010.

- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Eko Mission De Rahi—Maharaja Daleep Singh Ate Kuke Singh, **Wariam**, May 2010.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Dohri Gulami Virudh Ladon Vala—Suba Sarmukh Singh Laluwal, **Wariam**, June 2010.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Madh Bharat Vich Kuka Parcharak—Suba Narain Singh Khatre, **Wariam**, July 2010.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Guru Ke Langar Da Mukh Parbandhak—Suba Khazan Singh Ladhana, **Wariam**, August 2010.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Istri Suba-Bibi Hukam Kaur Urf Mai Mahatma Ji, **Wariam**, September 2010.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Maharani Jindan, Diwan Mul Raj Ate Kukian Da Yudh Sathi—Diwan Buta Singh Lahore, **Wariam**, October 2010.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Sri Bhaini Sahib, Ateet Ate Vartman De Jharokhe Chon, **Satjug**, Sri Bhaini Sahib Ank, 2011.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Kuka Andolan Da Shirmani Shaheed, Bhai Hira Singh Sakraudi, **Wariam**, January 2011.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Yug-Purkh Satguru Ram Singh, **Wariam**, February 2011.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Sabhranwan De Maidan Ton Rangoon De Bangle Tak, Baba

- Darbara Singh Raipur, **Wariam**, 2011.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Sirlath Surma, Bhai Narain Singh Rode, **Wariam**, May 2011.
- Virk, Surwarn Singh      Guru Ke Langar De Modhi Sewak, Baba Baghel Singh Narli, **Wariam**, June 2011.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Itihas Da Roshan-Minar, Shaheed Attar Singh Lohgarh, **Wariam**, August 2011.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Itihas Purkh Baba Lehna Singh 'Gharjakh', **Wariam**, September 2011.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Satguru Ram Singh Ji De Subian Da Sutantrata Sangram Vich Yogdan, **Satjug**, Basant Ank, 2012.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Phool Vansh Vichon Parsidh Kuka Aagu, Baba Lal Singh Gumti, **Wariam**, February 2012.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Bhai Dhanna Singh Gumti Di Rangoon Yatra, **Wariam**, March 2012.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Majhe Da Parsidh Kuka Aagu Baba Sham Singh Sarhali, **Wariam**, April 2012.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Quami Ankh Da Shaheed, Bhai Bishan Singh Saraff, Lahore, **Wariam**, June 2012.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Baba Sohan Singh Bhakna Da Prema-Sarot, Baba Kesar Singh Ji, **Wariam**, July 2012.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Grewal Tape Da Modhi Kuka Aagu-

- Baba Chain Singh Gujarwal, **Wariam**, December 2012.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh : Namdhari Panth Di Inqlabi Virasat Ate Satguru Jagjit Singh, **Nawan Zamana**, Jalandhar, 23 December 2012.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh : Satguru Jagjit Singh—Kujh Abhul Yaadan, **Wariam**, Satguru Jagjit Singh Simrati Ank, January 2013.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh : Majhe Da Modhi Kuka Aagu, Baba Naina Singh Varianh, **Wariam**, February 2013.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh : **Akhian Ditha Kissa Kita, Jathedar Gurmukh Singh Jhabbar Dian Yaadan De Jhrokhe Chon**, Namdhari Darbar, Sri Bhaini Sahib, 2013.
- Waraich, Malvinderjeet : **Singh** : Malerkotle De Shaheed, **Wariam**, February 2000.
- Wariam, Jagdish Singh : Jad Roos Punjabe Awe, **Satjug**, 11 March 1993.
- Wariam, Jagdish Singh : Namdhari Lehar Di Den Ate Is Da Sansar Inqlabi Lehran Ute Asar, **Satjug**, Basant Ank, 12-25 March 1998.
- Wariam, Jagdish Singh : Sawe Khialan De Kavi, Gurbax Singh Shauk, **Satjug**, Namdhari Sahitkar Vishesh Ank, 2003.
- Wariam, Jagdish Singh : Chhanda-Banda Da Kavi Te Gaek, Sant Jiwan Singh Caveeshar, **Satjug**, Namdhari Sahitkar Vishesh Ank, 2003.

**Urdu**

Jalandhari, Maulvi  
Ghulam Bhikh                      Asal Majhab Sikhon Ka, **Satjug**,  
Itihasak Samagri Ank, 21 March-10  
April 2002.

**Hindi**

- Bedi, Harminder Singh :    Bhartiya Sahit Ko Namdhari Sanstha  
Ka Yogdan, **Satjug**, Namdhari  
Sahitkar Vishesh Ank, 2003.
- Divedi, Dr. Renu                      Svadhinta Sangram Ke Agardoot  
Satguru Ram Singh Ji, **Satjug**, Kuka  
Andolan-150 Saal, 1-21 March 2007.
- Guruji, K.G. Vankhede :    Namdhari Panth Ke Parvartak—Sri  
Satguru Ram Singh Ji, **Satjug**,  
Itihasak Samagri Ank, 2002.
- Nand, Swami Sutantrata:    Satguru Ram Singh Ji Aur Istri Jaati,  
**Satjug**, 18 January 1989.
- Nirmohi, Bhagwan Das :    Namdhari Guru Ram Singh, **Satjug**,  
7-13 March 1996.
- Parmanand, Bhai                      Kukon Ki Tehrik, **Satjug**, Itihasak  
Samgri Ank, 2002.
- Parsad, Babu Rajinder :    Satguru Ram Singh Ji Ke Sidhant,  
**Satjug**, 80 Saala Vishesh Ank, 8-28  
March 2001.
- Pattan, Rajan Babu                      Sri Satguru Ram Singh Ji Ke Sidhant,  
**Satjug**, 10 January 1992.
- Singh, Shahid Bhagat :    Punjab Mein Viraat Viplabh Ka  
Pratham Aayojan Kuka Vidroh Ka  
Itihas, **Maharathi**, Delhi, February-  
March 1928.
- Unknown                      Rashtar Samarpit, Sikh Smudai, in  
**Samarika**, Mandi (H.P.), 17  
December 2000.

- Virk, Suwaran Singh      Kuka Andolan Tatha Ghadr Party Ka Parbhav, **Punjab Gaurav**, Satguru Ram Singh Vishesh Ank, May-July, 2008, Patiala.
- Virk, Suwarn Singh      Haryana Mein Namdhari Panth Ki Bhumika, in **Haryana Encyclopaedia**, Vol. II (History), (ed.) Sharma, Dr. Shamim, Vaani Publication, New Delhi, 2010.

\*\*\*\*\*





The investigation is pioneer in the sense that it focuses on the sources pertaining to a specific anti-imperial movement. This comprehensive description of evidence on the Namdhari Movement comprises the archival and non-official records, both primary and secondary, published and unpublished. These averments not only available in English but in Punjabi, Urdu and Hindi have also been covered. In other words, the book contains proceedings of the Home and Foreign departments of the British administration, various official publications in the National and State Archives, India Office Library, the Burma Records, dissertations, newspapers, journals, magazines, periodicals, books and articles. The wide range of information will assist the scholars not only to re-examine the movement from different perspective but would also help in understanding the process of image building and consolidation through the diversity of writings. In this context, this Bibliography is not merely a valuable reference but certainly an important addition to literature on colonialism

NAVTEJ SINGH did his M.A., Ph.D (History) from Panjab University, Chandigarh. In December 1988 he joined as Lecturer in the Department of Punjab Historical Studies, Punjabi University, Patiala. His area of specialisation is the socio-economic and political transformation of Punjab under the Colonial situations. So far he has contributed 12 books, 45 research papers, 30 articles and 80 book review articles. His writings reflect his focus either on exploring the unknown areas or the re-interpretation of the existing understanding of the history of Colonial Punjab. Presently, Dr. Navtej Singh is serving as Professor and is working on some other issues.

